

1.1 Senator moves to amend S.F. No. 3560 as follows:

1.2 Delete everything after the enacting clause and insert:

1.3 "ARTICLE 1

1.4 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

1.5 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.292, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

1.6 Subd. 2. **Patient access.** Upon request, a provider shall supply to a patient within 30
1.7 calendar days of receiving a written request for medical records complete and current
1.8 information possessed by that provider concerning any diagnosis, treatment, and prognosis
1.9 of the patient in terms and language the patient can reasonably be expected to understand.

1.10 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.292, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

1.11 Subd. 5. **Copies of health records to patients.** Except as provided in section 144.296,
1.12 upon a patient's written request, a provider, at a reasonable cost to the patient, shall ~~promptly~~
1.13 furnish to the patient within 30 calendar days of receiving a written request for medical
1.14 records:

1.15 (1) copies of the patient's health record, including but not limited to laboratory reports,
1.16 x-rays, prescriptions, and other technical information used in assessing the patient's health
1.17 conditions; or

1.18 (2) the pertinent portion of the record relating to a condition specified by the patient.

1.19 With the consent of the patient, the provider may instead furnish only a summary of the
1.20 record. The provider may exclude from the health record written speculations about the
1.21 patient's health condition, except that all information necessary for the patient's informed
1.22 consent must be provided.

1.23 Sec. 3. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 9, article 11, section 35, the effective
1.24 date, is amended to read:

1.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective ~~August 1, 2020~~ January 1, 2021.

1.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

2.1 **ARTICLE 2**2.2 **HEALTH RELATED LICENSING BOARDS**

2.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62A.307, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

2.4 Subd. 2. **Requirement.** Coverage described in subdivision 1 that covers prescription
2.5 drugs must provide the same coverage for a prescription written by a health care provider
2.6 authorized to prescribe the particular drug covered by the health coverage described in
2.7 subdivision 1, regardless of the type of health care provider that wrote the prescription. This
2.8 section is intended to prohibit denial of coverage based on the prescription having been
2.9 written by an advanced practice nurse under section 148.235, a physician assistant under
2.10 section ~~147A.18~~ 147A.185, or any other nonphysician health care provider authorized to
2.11 prescribe the particular drug.

2.12 Sec. 2. **[62Q.529] COVERAGE FOR DRUGS PRESCRIBED AND DISPENSED BY**
2.13 **PHARMACIES.**

2.14 (a) A health plan that provides prescription coverage must provide coverage for
2.15 self-administered hormonal contraceptives, nicotine replacement medications, and opiate
2.16 antagonists for the treatment of an acute opiate overdose prescribed and dispensed by a
2.17 licensed pharmacist in accordance with section 151.37, subdivision 14, 15, or 16, under the
2.18 same terms of coverage that would apply had the prescription drug been prescribed by a
2.19 licensed physician, physician assistant, or advanced practice nurse practitioner.

2.20 (b) A health plan is not required to cover the drug if dispensed by an out-of-network
2.21 pharmacy, unless the health plan covers prescription drugs dispensed by out-of-network
2.22 pharmacies.

2.23 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 147A.01, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

2.24 Subd. 3. **Administer.** "Administer" means the delivery by a physician assistant ~~authorized~~
2.25 ~~to prescribe legend drugs, a single dose of a legend drug, including controlled substances,~~
2.26 ~~to a patient by injection, inhalation, ingestion, or by any other immediate means, and the~~
2.27 ~~delivery by a physician assistant ordered by a physician a single dose of a legend drug by~~
2.28 ~~injection, inhalation, ingestion, or by any other immediate means.~~

3.1 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 147A.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to
3.2 read:

3.3 Subd. 6a. **Collaborating physician.** "Collaborating physician" means a Minnesota
3.4 licensed physician who oversees the performance, practice, and activities of a physician
3.5 assistant under a collaborative agreement as described in section 147A.02, paragraph (c).

3.6 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 147A.01, subdivision 21, is amended to read:

3.7 Subd. 21. **Prescription.** "Prescription" means a signed written order, an oral order
3.8 reduced to writing, or an electronic order meeting current and prevailing standards given
3.9 by a physician assistant ~~authorized to prescribe drugs~~ for patients in the course of the
3.10 physician assistant's practice, and issued for an individual patient ~~and containing the~~
3.11 ~~information required in the physician-physician assistant delegation agreement.~~

3.12 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 147A.01, subdivision 26, is amended to read:

3.13 Subd. 26. **Therapeutic order.** "Therapeutic order" means ~~an~~ a written or verbal order
3.14 given to another for the purpose of treating or curing a patient in the course of a physician
3.15 assistant's practice. ~~Therapeutic orders may be written or verbal, but do not include the~~
3.16 ~~prescribing of legend drugs or medical devices unless prescribing authority has been~~
3.17 ~~delegated within the physician-physician assistant delegation agreement.~~

3.18 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 147A.01, subdivision 27, is amended to read:

3.19 Subd. 27. **Verbal order.** "Verbal order" means an oral order given to another for the
3.20 purpose of treating or curing a patient in the course of a physician assistant's practice. ~~Verbal~~
3.21 ~~orders do not include the prescribing of legend drugs unless prescribing authority has been~~
3.22 ~~delegated within the physician-physician assistant delegation agreement.~~

3.23 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 147A.02, is amended to read:

3.24 **147A.02 QUALIFICATIONS FOR LICENSURE.**

3.25 ~~Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, an individual shall be licensed by the board~~
3.26 ~~before the individual may practice as a physician assistant.~~

3.27 (a) The board may grant a license as a physician assistant to an applicant who:

3.28 (1) submits an application on forms approved by the board;

3.29 (2) pays the appropriate fee as determined by the board;

4.1 (3) has current certification from the National Commission on Certification of Physician
4.2 Assistants, or its successor agency as approved by the board;

4.3 (4) certifies that the applicant is mentally and physically able to engage safely in practice
4.4 as a physician assistant;

4.5 (5) has no licensure, certification, or registration as a physician assistant under current
4.6 discipline, revocation, suspension, or probation for cause resulting from the applicant's
4.7 practice as a physician assistant, unless the board considers the condition and agrees to
4.8 licensure;

4.9 (6) submits any other information the board deems necessary to evaluate the applicant's
4.10 qualifications; and

4.11 (7) has been approved by the board.

4.12 (b) All persons registered as physician assistants as of June 30, 1995, are eligible for
4.13 continuing license renewal. All persons applying for licensure after that date shall be licensed
4.14 according to this chapter.

4.15 (c) A physician assistant who qualifies for licensure must practice for at least 2,080
4.16 hours, within the context of a collaborative agreement, within a hospital or integrated clinical
4.17 setting where physician assistants and physicians work together to provide patient care. The
4.18 physician assistant shall submit written evidence to the board with the application, or upon
4.19 completion of the required collaborative practice experience. For purposes of this paragraph,
4.20 a collaborative agreement is a mutually agreed upon plan for the overall working relationship
4.21 and collaborative arrangement between a physician assistant, and one or more physicians
4.22 licensed under chapter 147, that designates the scope of services that can be provided to
4.23 manage the care of patients. The physician assistant and one of the collaborative physicians
4.24 must have experience in providing care to patients with the same or similar medical
4.25 conditions. The collaborating physician is not required to be physically present so long as
4.26 the collaborating physician and physician assistant are or can be easily in contact with each
4.27 other by radio, telephone, or other telecommunication device.

4.28 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 147A.03, is amended by adding a subdivision to
4.29 read:

4.30 Subd. 1a. **Licensure required.** Except as provided under subdivision 2, it is unlawful
4.31 for any person to practice as a physician assistant without being issued a valid license
4.32 according to this chapter.

5.1 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 147A.05, is amended to read:

5.2 **147A.05 INACTIVE LICENSE.**

5.3 (a) Physician assistants who notify the board in writing may elect to place their license
5.4 on an inactive status. Physician assistants with an inactive license shall be excused from
5.5 payment of renewal fees and shall not practice as physician assistants. Persons who engage
5.6 in practice while their license is lapsed or on inactive status shall be considered to be
5.7 practicing without a license, which shall be grounds for discipline under section 147A.13.
5.8 Physician assistants who provide care under the provisions of section 147A.23 shall not be
5.9 considered practicing without a license or subject to disciplinary action. Physician assistants
5.10 who notify the board of their intent to resume active practice shall be required to pay the
5.11 current renewal fees and all unpaid back fees and shall be required to meet the criteria for
5.12 renewal specified in section 147A.07.

5.13 (b) Notwithstanding section 147A.03, subdivision 1, a person with an inactive license
5.14 may continue to use the protected titles specified in section 147A.03, subdivision 1, so long
5.15 as the person does not practice as a physician assistant.

5.16 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2019 Supplement, section 147A.06, is amended to read:

5.17 **147A.06 CANCELLATION OF LICENSE FOR NONRENEWAL.**

5.18 Subdivision 1. **Cancellation of license.** The board shall not renew, reissue, reinstate, or
5.19 restore a license that has lapsed ~~on or after July 1, 1996,~~ and has not been renewed within
5.20 two annual renewal cycles ~~starting July 1, 1997.~~ A licensee whose license is canceled for
5.21 nonrenewal must obtain a new license by applying for licensure and fulfilling all requirements
5.22 then in existence for an initial license to practice as a physician assistant.

5.23 Subd. 2. **Licensure following lapse of licensed status; transition.** (a) A licensee whose
5.24 license has lapsed under subdivision 1 before January 1, 2020, and who seeks to regain
5.25 licensed status after January 1, 2020, shall be treated as a first-time licensee only for purposes
5.26 of establishing a license renewal schedule, and shall not be subject to the license cycle
5.27 conversion provisions in section 147A.29.

5.28 (b) This subdivision expires July 1, 2022.

5.29 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 147A.09, is amended to read:

5.30 **147A.09 SCOPE OF PRACTICE, ~~DELEGATION.~~**

5.31 Subdivision 1. **Scope of practice.** Physician assistants shall practice medicine only ~~with~~
5.32 ~~physician supervision. Physician assistants may perform those duties and responsibilities~~

6.1 ~~as delegated in the physician-physician assistant delegation agreement and delegation forms~~
6.2 ~~maintained at the address of record by the supervising physician and physician assistant,~~
6.3 ~~including the prescribing, administering, and dispensing of drugs, controlled substances,~~
6.4 ~~and medical devices, excluding anesthetics, other than local anesthetics, injected in~~
6.5 ~~connection with an operating room procedure, inhaled anesthesia and spinal anesthesia~~
6.6 ~~under an established practice agreement.~~

6.7 ~~Patient service must be limited to~~ A physician assistant's scope of practice includes:

6.8 (1) services within the training and experience of the physician assistant;

6.9 (2) patient services customary to the practice of the supervising physician or alternate
6.10 supervising physician physician assistant and the practice agreement; and

6.11 (3) ~~services delegated by the supervising physician or alternate supervising physician~~
6.12 ~~under the physician-physician assistant delegation agreement; and~~

6.13 (4) services within the parameters of the laws, rules, and standards of the facilities in
6.14 which the physician assistant practices.

6.15 ~~Nothing in this chapter authorizes physician assistants to perform duties regulated by~~
6.16 ~~the boards listed in section 214.01, subdivision 2, other than the Board of Medical Practice,~~
6.17 ~~and except as provided in this section.~~

6.18 Subd. 2. **Delegation Patient services.** Patient services may include, but are not limited
6.19 to, the following, ~~as delegated by the supervising physician and authorized in the delegation~~
6.20 ~~agreement:~~

6.21 (1) taking patient histories and developing medical status reports;

6.22 (2) performing physical examinations;

6.23 (3) interpreting and evaluating patient data;

6.24 (4) ordering or performing, or reviewing diagnostic procedures, including the use of
6.25 radiographic imaging systems in compliance with Minnesota Rules 2007, chapter 4732, but
6.26 excluding interpreting computed tomography scans, magnetic resonance imaging scans,
6.27 positron emission tomography scans, nuclear scans, and mammography;

6.28 (5) ordering or performing therapeutic procedures including the use of ionizing radiation
6.29 in compliance with Minnesota Rules 2007, chapter 4732;

6.30 (6) providing instructions regarding patient care, disease prevention, and health
6.31 promotion;

7.1 ~~(7) assisting the supervising physician in~~ providing patient care in the home and in health
7.2 care facilities;

7.3 (8) creating and maintaining appropriate patient records;

7.4 (9) transmitting or executing specific orders ~~at the direction of the supervising physician;~~

7.5 (10) prescribing, administering, and dispensing drugs, controlled substances, and medical
7.6 devices ~~if this function has been delegated by the supervising physician pursuant to and~~
7.7 ~~subject to the limitations of section 147A.18 and chapter 151. For physician assistants who~~
7.8 ~~have been delegated the authority to prescribe controlled substances, such delegation shall~~
7.9 ~~be included in the physician-physician assistant delegation agreement, and all schedules of~~
7.10 ~~controlled substances the physician assistant has the authority to prescribe shall be specified,~~
7.11 and includes administering local anesthetics, but excluding anesthetics injected in connection
7.12 with an operating room procedure, inhaled anesthesia, and spinal anesthesia;

7.13 ~~(11) for physician assistants not delegated prescribing authority, administering legend~~
7.14 ~~drugs and medical devices following prospective review for each patient by and upon~~
7.15 ~~direction of the supervising physician;~~

7.16 ~~(12)~~ functioning as an emergency medical technician with permission of the ambulance
7.17 service and in compliance with section 144E.127, and ambulance service rules adopted by
7.18 the commissioner of health;

7.19 ~~(13)~~ (12) initiating evaluation and treatment procedures essential to providing an
7.20 appropriate response to emergency situations;

7.21 ~~(14)~~ (13) certifying a patient's eligibility for a disability parking certificate under section
7.22 169.345, subdivision 2;

7.23 ~~(15)~~ (14) assisting at surgery; and

7.24 ~~(16)~~ (15) providing medical authorization for admission for emergency care and treatment
7.25 of a patient under section 253B.05, subdivision 2.

7.26 ~~Orders of physician assistants shall be considered the orders of their supervising~~
7.27 ~~physicians in all practice-related activities, including, but not limited to, the ordering of~~
7.28 ~~diagnostic, therapeutic, and other medical services.~~

7.29 Subd. 3. Practice agreement review. A physician assistant shall have a practice
7.30 agreement at the practice level that describes the practice of the physician assistant. The
7.31 practice agreement must be reviewed on an annual basis by a licensed physician within the
7.32 same clinic, hospital, health system, or other facility as the physician assistant and has

8.1 knowledge of the physician assistant's practice to ensure that the physician assistant's medical
8.2 practice is consistent with the practice agreement. A document stating that the review
8.3 occurred must be maintained at the practice level and made available to the board, upon
8.4 request.

8.5 Subd. 4. **Scope of practice limitations; spinal injections for acute and chronic**
8.6 **pain.** Notwithstanding subdivision 1, a physician assistant may only perform spinal injections
8.7 to address acute and chronic pain symptoms upon referral and in collaboration with a
8.8 physician licensed under chapter 147. For purposes of performing spinal injections for acute
8.9 or chronic pain symptoms, the physician assistant and one or more physicians licensed under
8.10 chapter 147 must have a mutually agreed upon plan that designates the scope of collaboration
8.11 necessary for treating patients with acute and chronic pain.

8.12 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 147A.13, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

8.13 Subdivision 1. **Grounds listed.** The board may refuse to grant licensure or may impose
8.14 disciplinary action as described in this subdivision against any physician assistant. The
8.15 following conduct is prohibited and is grounds for disciplinary action:

8.16 (1) failure to demonstrate the qualifications or satisfy the requirements for licensure
8.17 contained in this chapter or rules of the board. The burden of proof shall be upon the applicant
8.18 to demonstrate such qualifications or satisfaction of such requirements;

8.19 (2) obtaining a license by fraud or cheating, or attempting to subvert the examination
8.20 process. Conduct which subverts or attempts to subvert the examination process includes,
8.21 but is not limited to:

8.22 (i) conduct which violates the security of the examination materials, such as removing
8.23 examination materials from the examination room or having unauthorized possession of
8.24 any portion of a future, current, or previously administered licensing examination;

8.25 (ii) conduct which violates the standard of test administration, such as communicating
8.26 with another examinee during administration of the examination, copying another examinee's
8.27 answers, permitting another examinee to copy one's answers, or possessing unauthorized
8.28 materials; and

8.29 (iii) impersonating an examinee or permitting an impersonator to take the examination
8.30 on one's own behalf;

8.31 (3) conviction, during the previous five years, of a felony reasonably related to the
8.32 practice of physician assistant. Conviction as used in this subdivision includes a conviction
8.33 of an offense which if committed in this state would be deemed a felony without regard to

9.1 its designation elsewhere, or a criminal proceeding where a finding or verdict of guilt is
9.2 made or returned but the adjudication of guilt is either withheld or not entered;

9.3 (4) revocation, suspension, restriction, limitation, or other disciplinary action against
9.4 the person's physician assistant credentials in another state or jurisdiction, failure to report
9.5 to the board that charges regarding the person's credentials have been brought in another
9.6 state or jurisdiction, or having been refused licensure by any other state or jurisdiction;

9.7 (5) advertising which is false or misleading, violates any rule of the board, or claims
9.8 without substantiation the positive cure of any disease or professional superiority to or
9.9 greater skill than that possessed by another physician assistant;

9.10 (6) violating a rule adopted by the board or an order of the board, a state, or federal law
9.11 which relates to the practice of a physician assistant, or in part regulates the practice of a
9.12 physician assistant, including without limitation sections 604.201, 609.344, and 609.345,
9.13 or a state or federal narcotics or controlled substance law;

9.14 (7) engaging in any unethical conduct; conduct likely to deceive, defraud, or harm the
9.15 public, or demonstrating a willful or careless disregard for the health, welfare, or safety of
9.16 a patient; or practice which is professionally incompetent, in that it may create unnecessary
9.17 danger to any patient's life, health, or safety, in any of which cases, proof of actual injury
9.18 need not be established;

9.19 ~~(8) failure to adhere to the provisions of the physician-physician assistant delegation~~
9.20 ~~agreement;~~

9.21 ~~(9)~~ (8) engaging in the practice of medicine beyond that what is allowed by the
9.22 ~~physician-physician assistant delegation agreement~~ under this chapter, or aiding or abetting
9.23 an unlicensed person in the practice of medicine;

9.24 ~~(10)~~ (9) adjudication as mentally incompetent, mentally ill or developmentally disabled,
9.25 or as a chemically dependent person, a person dangerous to the public, a sexually dangerous
9.26 person, or a person who has a sexual psychopathic personality by a court of competent
9.27 jurisdiction, within or without this state. Such adjudication shall automatically suspend a
9.28 license for its duration unless the board orders otherwise;

9.29 ~~(11)~~ (10) engaging in unprofessional conduct. Unprofessional conduct includes any
9.30 departure from or the failure to conform to the minimal standards of acceptable and prevailing
9.31 practice in which proceeding actual injury to a patient need not be established;

9.32 ~~(12)~~ (11) inability to practice with reasonable skill and safety to patients by reason of
9.33 illness, drunkenness, use of drugs, narcotics, chemicals, or any other type of material, or as

10.1 a result of any mental or physical condition, including deterioration through the aging
10.2 process or loss of motor skills;

10.3 ~~(13)~~ (12) revealing a privileged communication from or relating to a patient except when
10.4 otherwise required or permitted by law;

10.5 ~~(14)~~ (13) any identification of a physician assistant by the title "Physician," "~~Doctor,~~"
10.6 or "~~Dr.~~" in a patient care setting or in a communication directed to the general public;

10.7 ~~(15)~~ (14) improper management of medical records, including failure to maintain adequate
10.8 medical records, to comply with a patient's request made pursuant to sections 144.291 to
10.9 144.298, or to furnish a medical record or report required by law;

10.10 ~~(16)~~ (15) engaging in abusive or fraudulent billing practices, including violations of the
10.11 federal Medicare and Medicaid laws or state medical assistance laws;

10.12 ~~(17)~~ (16) becoming addicted or habituated to a drug or intoxicant;

10.13 ~~(18)~~ (17) prescribing a drug or device for other than medically accepted therapeutic,
10.14 experimental, or investigative purposes authorized by a state or federal agency or referring
10.15 a patient to any health care provider as defined in sections 144.291 to 144.298 for services
10.16 or tests not medically indicated at the time of referral;

10.17 ~~(19)~~ (18) engaging in conduct with a patient which is sexual or may reasonably be
10.18 interpreted by the patient as sexual, or in any verbal behavior which is seductive or sexually
10.19 demeaning to a patient;

10.20 ~~(20)~~ (19) failure to make reports as required by section 147A.14 or to cooperate with an
10.21 investigation of the board as required by section 147A.15, subdivision 3;

10.22 ~~(21)~~ (20) knowingly providing false or misleading information that is directly related
10.23 to the care of that patient unless done for an accepted therapeutic purpose such as the
10.24 administration of a placebo;

10.25 ~~(22)~~ (21) aiding suicide or aiding attempted suicide in violation of section 609.215 as
10.26 established by any of the following:

10.27 (i) a copy of the record of criminal conviction or plea of guilty for a felony in violation
10.28 of section 609.215, subdivision 1 or 2;

10.29 (ii) a copy of the record of a judgment of contempt of court for violating an injunction
10.30 issued under section 609.215, subdivision 4;

10.31 (iii) a copy of the record of a judgment assessing damages under section 609.215,
10.32 subdivision 5; or

11.1 (iv) a finding by the board that the person violated section 609.215, subdivision 1 or 2.
 11.2 The board shall investigate any complaint of a violation of section 609.215, subdivision 1
 11.3 or 2; or

11.4 ~~(23) (22) failure to maintain annually reviewed and updated physician-physician assistant~~
 11.5 ~~delegation agreements for each physician-physician assistant practice relationship, or failure~~
 11.6 ~~to provide copies of such documents upon request by the board~~ failure to maintain the proof
 11.7 of review document as required under section 147A.09, subdivision 3, or to provide a copy
 11.8 of the document upon request of the board.

11.9 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 147A.14, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

11.10 Subd. 4. **Licensed professionals.** Licensed health professionals and persons holding
 11.11 residency permits under section 147.0391, shall report to the board personal knowledge of
 11.12 any conduct which the person reasonably believes constitutes grounds for disciplinary action
 11.13 under this chapter by a physician assistant, including any conduct indicating that the person
 11.14 may be incompetent, or may have engaged in unprofessional conduct or may be medically
 11.15 or physically unable to engage safely in practice as a physician assistant. No report shall be
 11.16 required if the information was obtained in the course of a ~~physician-patient~~ provider-patient
 11.17 relationship if the patient is a physician assistant, and the treating ~~physician~~ provider
 11.18 successfully counsels the person to limit or withdraw from practice to the extent required
 11.19 by the impairment.

11.20 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 147A.16, is amended to read:

11.21 **147A.16 FORMS OF DISCIPLINARY ACTION.**

11.22 When the board finds that a licensed physician assistant has violated a provision of this
 11.23 chapter, it may do one or more of the following:

11.24 (1) revoke the license;

11.25 (2) suspend the license;

11.26 (3) impose limitations or conditions on the physician assistant's practice, including
 11.27 limiting the scope of practice to designated field specialties; ~~impose~~ imposing retraining or
 11.28 rehabilitation requirements; ~~require practice under additional supervision;~~ or ~~condition~~
 11.29 ~~continued~~ limiting practice on until demonstration of knowledge or skills by appropriate
 11.30 examination or other review of skill and competence;

11.31 (4) impose a civil penalty not exceeding \$10,000 for each separate violation, the amount
 11.32 of the civil penalty to be fixed so as to deprive the physician assistant of any economic

12.1 advantage gained by reason of the violation charged or to reimburse the board for the cost
12.2 of the investigation and proceeding; or

12.3 ~~(5) order the physician assistant to provide unremunerated professional service under~~
12.4 ~~supervision at a designated public hospital, clinic, or other health care institution; or~~

12.5 ~~(6)~~ (5) censure or reprimand the licensed physician assistant.

12.6 Upon judicial review of any board disciplinary action taken under this chapter, the
12.7 reviewing court shall seal the administrative record, except for the board's final decision,
12.8 and shall not make the administrative record available to the public.

12.9 Sec. 16. [147A.185] PRESCRIBING DRUGS AND THERAPEUTIC DEVICES.

12.10 Subd. 1. **Diagnosis, prescribing, and ordering.** A physician assistant is authorized to:

12.11 (1) diagnose, prescribe, and institute therapy or referrals of patients to health care agencies
12.12 and providers;

12.13 (2) prescribe, procure, sign for, record, administer, and dispense over-the-counter drugs,
12.14 legend drugs, and controlled substances, including sample drugs; and

12.15 (3) plan and initiate a therapeutic regimen that includes ordering and prescribing durable
12.16 medical devices and equipment, nutrition, diagnostic services, and supportive services
12.17 including but not limited to home health care, hospice, physical therapy, and occupational
12.18 therapy.

12.19 Subd. 2. **Drug Enforcement Administration requirements.** (a) A physician assistant
12.20 must:

12.21 (1) comply with federal Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) requirements related
12.22 to controlled substances; and

12.23 (2) file any and all of the physician assistant's DEA registrations and numbers with the
12.24 board.

12.25 (b) The board shall maintain current records of all physician assistants with DEA
12.26 registration and numbers.

12.27 Subd. 3. **Other requirements and restrictions.** (a) Each prescription initiated by a
12.28 physician assistant shall indicate the following:

12.29 (1) the date of issue;

12.30 (2) the name and address of the patient;

13.1 (3) the name and quantity of the drug prescribed;

13.2 (4) directions for use; and

13.3 (5) the name and address of the prescribing physician assistant.

13.4 (b) In prescribing, dispensing, and administering legend drugs, controlled substances,
 13.5 and medical devices, a physician assistant must comply with this chapter and chapters 151
 13.6 and 152.

13.7 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 147A.23, is amended to read:

13.8 **147A.23 RESPONDING TO DISASTER SITUATIONS.**

13.9 ~~(a) A physician assistant duly licensed or credentialed in a United States jurisdiction or~~
 13.10 ~~by a federal employer who is responding to a need for medical care created by an emergency~~
 13.11 ~~according to section 604A.01, or a state or local disaster may render such care as the~~
 13.12 ~~physician assistant is trained to provide, under the physician assistant's license or credential;~~
 13.13 ~~without the need of a physician-physician assistant delegation agreement or a notice of~~
 13.14 ~~intent to practice as required under section 147A.20. A physician assistant may provide~~
 13.15 ~~emergency care without physician supervision or under the supervision that is available.~~

13.16 ~~(b) The physician who provides supervision to a physician assistant while the physician~~
 13.17 ~~assistant is rendering care in accordance with this section may do so without meeting the~~
 13.18 ~~requirements of section 147A.20.~~

13.19 ~~(c) The supervising physician who otherwise provides supervision to a physician assistant~~
 13.20 ~~under a physician-physician assistant delegation agreement described in section 147A.20~~
 13.21 ~~shall not be held medically responsible for the care rendered by a physician assistant pursuant~~
 13.22 ~~to paragraph (a). Services provided by a physician assistant under paragraph (a) shall be~~
 13.23 ~~considered outside the scope of the relationship between the supervising physician and the~~
 13.24 ~~physician assistant.~~

13.25 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2019 Supplement, section 151.01, subdivision 23, is amended
 13.26 to read:

13.27 Subd. 23. **Practitioner.** "Practitioner" means a licensed doctor of medicine, licensed
 13.28 doctor of osteopathic medicine duly licensed to practice medicine, licensed doctor of
 13.29 dentistry, licensed doctor of optometry, licensed podiatrist, licensed veterinarian, ~~or~~ licensed
 13.30 advanced practice registered nurse. ~~For purposes of sections 151.15, subdivision 4; 151.211,~~
 13.31 ~~subdivision 3; 151.252, subdivision 3; 151.37, subdivision 2, paragraphs (b), (c), and (f);~~
 13.32 ~~and 151.461, "practitioner" also means a, or licensed~~ physician assistant authorized to

14.1 ~~prescribe, dispense, and administer under chapter 147A.~~ For purposes of sections 151.15,
14.2 subdivision 4; 151.211, subdivision 3; 151.252, subdivision 3; 151.37, subdivision 2,
14.3 paragraph (b); and 151.461, "practitioner" also means a dental therapist authorized to dispense
14.4 and administer under chapter 150A.For purposes of sections 151.252, subdivision 3, and
14.5 151.461, "practitioner" also means a pharmacist authorized to prescribe self-administered
14.6 hormonal contraceptives, nicotine replacement medications, or opiate antagonists under
14.7 section 151.37, subdivision 14, 15, or 16.

14.8 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2019 Supplement, section 151.01, subdivision 27, is amended
14.9 to read:

14.10 Subd. 27. **Practice of pharmacy.** "Practice of pharmacy" means:

14.11 (1) interpretation and evaluation of prescription drug orders;

14.12 (2) compounding, labeling, and dispensing drugs and devices (except labeling by a
14.13 manufacturer or packager of nonprescription drugs or commercially packaged legend drugs
14.14 and devices);

14.15 (3) participation in clinical interpretations and monitoring of drug therapy for assurance
14.16 of safe and effective use of drugs, including the performance of laboratory tests that are
14.17 waived under the federal Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act of 1988, United States Code,
14.18 title 42, section 263a et seq., provided that a pharmacist may interpret the results of laboratory
14.19 tests but may modify drug therapy only pursuant to a protocol or collaborative practice
14.20 agreement;

14.21 (4) participation in drug and therapeutic device selection; drug administration for first
14.22 dosage and medical emergencies; intramuscular and subcutaneous administration used for
14.23 the treatment of alcohol or opioid dependence; drug regimen reviews; and drug or
14.24 drug-related research;

14.25 (5) drug administration, through intramuscular and subcutaneous administration used
14.26 to treat mental illnesses as permitted under the following conditions:

14.27 (i) upon the order of a prescriber and the prescriber is notified after administration is
14.28 complete; or

14.29 (ii) pursuant to a protocol or collaborative practice agreement as defined by section
14.30 151.01, subdivisions 27b and 27c, and participation in the initiation, management,
14.31 modification, administration, and discontinuation of drug therapy is according to the protocol
14.32 or collaborative practice agreement between the pharmacist and a dentist, optometrist,
14.33 physician, podiatrist, or veterinarian, or an advanced practice registered nurse authorized

15.1 to prescribe, dispense, and administer under section 148.235. Any changes in drug therapy
15.2 or medication administration made pursuant to a protocol or collaborative practice agreement
15.3 must be documented by the pharmacist in the patient's medical record or reported by the
15.4 pharmacist to a practitioner responsible for the patient's care;

15.5 (6) participation in administration of influenza vaccines to all eligible individuals six
15.6 years of age and older and all other vaccines to patients 13 years of age and older by written
15.7 protocol with a physician licensed under chapter 147, a physician assistant authorized to
15.8 prescribe drugs under chapter 147A, or an advanced practice registered nurse authorized to
15.9 prescribe drugs under section 148.235, provided that:

15.10 (i) the protocol includes, at a minimum:

15.11 (A) the name, dose, and route of each vaccine that may be given;

15.12 (B) the patient population for whom the vaccine may be given;

15.13 (C) contraindications and precautions to the vaccine;

15.14 (D) the procedure for handling an adverse reaction;

15.15 (E) the name, signature, and address of the physician, physician assistant, or advanced
15.16 practice registered nurse;

15.17 (F) a telephone number at which the physician, physician assistant, or advanced practice
15.18 registered nurse can be contacted; and

15.19 (G) the date and time period for which the protocol is valid;

15.20 (ii) the pharmacist has successfully completed a program approved by the Accreditation
15.21 Council for Pharmacy Education specifically for the administration of immunizations or a
15.22 program approved by the board;

15.23 (iii) the pharmacist utilizes the Minnesota Immunization Information Connection to
15.24 assess the immunization status of individuals prior to the administration of vaccines, except
15.25 when administering influenza vaccines to individuals age nine and older;

15.26 (iv) the pharmacist reports the administration of the immunization to the Minnesota
15.27 Immunization Information Connection; and

15.28 (v) the pharmacist complies with guidelines for vaccines and immunizations established
15.29 by the federal Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, except that a pharmacist
15.30 does not need to comply with those portions of the guidelines that establish immunization
15.31 schedules when administering a vaccine pursuant to a valid, patient-specific order issued
15.32 by a physician licensed under chapter 147, a physician assistant authorized to prescribe

16.1 drugs under chapter 147A, or an advanced practice registered nurse authorized to prescribe
16.2 drugs under section 148.235, provided that the order is consistent with the United States
16.3 Food and Drug Administration approved labeling of the vaccine;

16.4 (7) participation in the initiation, management, modification, and discontinuation of
16.5 drug therapy according to a written protocol or collaborative practice agreement between:
16.6 (i) one or more pharmacists and one or more dentists, optometrists, physicians, podiatrists,
16.7 or veterinarians; or (ii) one or more pharmacists and one or more physician assistants
16.8 authorized to prescribe, dispense, and administer under chapter 147A, or advanced practice
16.9 registered nurses authorized to prescribe, dispense, and administer under section 148.235.
16.10 Any changes in drug therapy made pursuant to a protocol or collaborative practice agreement
16.11 must be documented by the pharmacist in the patient's medical record or reported by the
16.12 pharmacist to a practitioner responsible for the patient's care;

16.13 (8) participation in the storage of drugs and the maintenance of records;

16.14 (9) patient counseling on therapeutic values, content, hazards, and uses of drugs and
16.15 devices;

16.16 (10) offering or performing those acts, services, operations, or transactions necessary
16.17 in the conduct, operation, management, and control of a pharmacy; ~~and~~

16.18 (11) participation in the initiation, management, modification, and discontinuation of
16.19 therapy with opiate antagonists, as defined in section 604A.04, subdivision 1, pursuant to:

16.20 (i) a written protocol as allowed under clause (6); or

16.21 (ii) a written protocol with a community health board medical consultant or a practitioner
16.22 designated by the commissioner of health, as allowed under section 151.37, subdivision 13;
16.23 and

16.24 (12) prescribing self-administered hormonal contraceptives; nicotine replacement
16.25 medications; and opiate antagonists for the treatment of an acute opiate overdose pursuant
16.26 to section 151.37, subdivision 14, 15, or 16.

16.27 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 151.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to
16.28 read:

16.29 Subd. 42. Self-administered hormonal contraceptive. "Self-administered hormonal
16.30 contraceptive" means a drug composed of a combination of hormones that is approved by
16.31 the United States Food and Drug Administration to prevent pregnancy and is administered
16.32 by the user.

17.1 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 151.37, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

17.2 Subd. 2. **Prescribing and filing.** (a) A licensed practitioner in the course of professional
17.3 practice only, may prescribe, administer, and dispense a legend drug, and may cause the
17.4 same to be administered by a nurse, a physician assistant, or medical student or resident
17.5 under the practitioner's direction and supervision, and may cause a person who is an
17.6 appropriately certified, registered, or licensed health care professional to prescribe, dispense,
17.7 and administer the same within the expressed legal scope of the person's practice as defined
17.8 in Minnesota Statutes. A licensed practitioner may prescribe a legend drug, without reference
17.9 to a specific patient, by directing a licensed dietitian or licensed nutritionist, pursuant to
17.10 section 148.634; a nurse, pursuant to section 148.235, subdivisions 8 and 9; physician
17.11 assistant; medical student or resident; or pharmacist according to section 151.01, subdivision
17.12 27, to adhere to a particular practice guideline or protocol when treating patients whose
17.13 condition falls within such guideline or protocol, and when such guideline or protocol
17.14 specifies the circumstances under which the legend drug is to be prescribed and administered.
17.15 An individual who verbally, electronically, or otherwise transmits a written, oral, or electronic
17.16 order, as an agent of a prescriber, shall not be deemed to have prescribed the legend drug.
17.17 This paragraph applies to a physician assistant only if the physician assistant meets the
17.18 requirements of section 147A.18.

17.19 (b) The commissioner of health, if a licensed practitioner, or a person designated by the
17.20 commissioner who is a licensed practitioner, may prescribe a legend drug to an individual
17.21 or by protocol for mass dispensing purposes where the commissioner finds that the conditions
17.22 triggering section 144.4197 or 144.4198, subdivision 2, paragraph (b), exist. The
17.23 commissioner, if a licensed practitioner, or a designated licensed practitioner, may prescribe,
17.24 dispense, or administer a legend drug or other substance listed in subdivision 10 to control
17.25 tuberculosis and other communicable diseases. The commissioner may modify state drug
17.26 labeling requirements, and medical screening criteria and documentation, where time is
17.27 critical and limited labeling and screening are most likely to ensure legend drugs reach the
17.28 maximum number of persons in a timely fashion so as to reduce morbidity and mortality.

17.29 (c) A licensed practitioner that dispenses for profit a legend drug that is to be administered
17.30 orally, is ordinarily dispensed by a pharmacist, and is not a vaccine, must file with the
17.31 practitioner's licensing board a statement indicating that the practitioner dispenses legend
17.32 drugs for profit, the general circumstances under which the practitioner dispenses for profit,
17.33 and the types of legend drugs generally dispensed. It is unlawful to dispense legend drugs
17.34 for profit after July 31, 1990, unless the statement has been filed with the appropriate
17.35 licensing board. For purposes of this paragraph, "profit" means (1) any amount received by

18.1 the practitioner in excess of the acquisition cost of a legend drug for legend drugs that are
18.2 purchased in prepackaged form, or (2) any amount received by the practitioner in excess
18.3 of the acquisition cost of a legend drug plus the cost of making the drug available if the
18.4 legend drug requires compounding, packaging, or other treatment. The statement filed under
18.5 this paragraph is public data under section 13.03. This paragraph does not apply to a licensed
18.6 doctor of veterinary medicine or a registered pharmacist. Any person other than a licensed
18.7 practitioner with the authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer a legend drug under
18.8 paragraph (a) shall not dispense for profit. To dispense for profit does not include dispensing
18.9 by a community health clinic when the profit from dispensing is used to meet operating
18.10 expenses.

18.11 (d) A prescription drug order for the following drugs is not valid, unless it can be
18.12 established that the prescription drug order was based on a documented patient evaluation,
18.13 including an examination, adequate to establish a diagnosis and identify underlying conditions
18.14 and contraindications to treatment:

18.15 (1) controlled substance drugs listed in section 152.02, subdivisions 3 to 5;

18.16 (2) drugs defined by the Board of Pharmacy as controlled substances under section
18.17 152.02, subdivisions 7, 8, and 12;

18.18 (3) muscle relaxants;

18.19 (4) centrally acting analgesics with opioid activity;

18.20 (5) drugs containing butalbital; or

18.21 (6) phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitors when used to treat erectile dysfunction.

18.22 For purposes of prescribing drugs listed in clause (6), the requirement for a documented
18.23 patient evaluation, including an examination, may be met through the use of telemedicine,
18.24 as defined in section 147.033, subdivision 1.

18.25 (e) For the purposes of paragraph (d), the requirement for an examination shall be met
18.26 if an in-person examination has been completed in any of the following circumstances:

18.27 (1) the prescribing practitioner examines the patient at the time the prescription or drug
18.28 order is issued;

18.29 (2) the prescribing practitioner has performed a prior examination of the patient;

18.30 (3) another prescribing practitioner practicing within the same group or clinic as the
18.31 prescribing practitioner has examined the patient;

19.1 (4) a consulting practitioner to whom the prescribing practitioner has referred the patient
19.2 has examined the patient; or

19.3 (5) the referring practitioner has performed an examination in the case of a consultant
19.4 practitioner issuing a prescription or drug order when providing services by means of
19.5 telemedicine.

19.6 (f) Nothing in paragraph (d) or (e) prohibits a licensed practitioner from prescribing a
19.7 drug through the use of a guideline or protocol pursuant to paragraph (a).

19.8 (g) Nothing in this chapter prohibits a licensed practitioner from issuing a prescription
19.9 or dispensing a legend drug in accordance with the Expedited Partner Therapy in the
19.10 Management of Sexually Transmitted Diseases guidance document issued by the United
19.11 States Centers for Disease Control.

19.12 (h) Nothing in paragraph (d) or (e) limits prescription, administration, or dispensing of
19.13 legend drugs through a public health clinic or other distribution mechanism approved by
19.14 the commissioner of health or a community health board in order to prevent, mitigate, or
19.15 treat a pandemic illness, infectious disease outbreak, or intentional or accidental release of
19.16 a biological, chemical, or radiological agent.

19.17 (i) No pharmacist employed by, under contract to, or working for a pharmacy located
19.18 within the state and licensed under section 151.19, subdivision 1, may dispense a legend
19.19 drug based on a prescription that the pharmacist knows, or would reasonably be expected
19.20 to know, is not valid under paragraph (d).

19.21 (j) No pharmacist employed by, under contract to, or working for a pharmacy located
19.22 outside the state and licensed under section 151.19, subdivision 1, may dispense a legend
19.23 drug to a resident of this state based on a prescription that the pharmacist knows, or would
19.24 reasonably be expected to know, is not valid under paragraph (d).

19.25 (k) Nothing in this chapter prohibits the commissioner of health, if a licensed practitioner,
19.26 or, if not a licensed practitioner, a designee of the commissioner who is a licensed
19.27 practitioner, from prescribing legend drugs for field-delivered therapy in the treatment of
19.28 a communicable disease according to the Centers For Disease Control and Prevention Partner
19.29 Services Guidelines.

19.30 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 151.37, is amended by adding a subdivision to
19.31 read:

19.32 Subd. 14. Self-administered hormonal contraceptives. (a) A pharmacist is authorized
19.33 to prescribe self-administered hormonal contraceptives if the intended use is contraception

20.1 in accordance with this subdivision. By January 1, 2021, the board shall develop a
20.2 standardized protocol for the pharmacist to follow in prescribing self-administrated hormonal
20.3 contraceptives. In developing the protocol, the board shall consult with the Minnesota Board
20.4 of Medical Practice; the Minnesota Board of Nursing; the commissioner of health; the
20.5 Minnesota section of the American Congress of Obstetricians and Gynecologists; professional
20.6 pharmacy associations; and professional associations of physicians, physician assistants,
20.7 and advanced practice registered nurses. The protocol must, at a minimum, include:

20.8 (1) requiring the patient to complete a self-screening tool to identify patient risk factors
20.9 for the use of self-administered hormonal contraceptives, based on the current United States
20.10 Medical Eligibility Criteria for Contraceptive Use developed by the federal Centers for
20.11 Disease Control and Prevention;

20.12 (2) requiring the pharmacist to review the screening tool with the patient;

20.13 (3) other assessments the pharmacist should make before prescribing self-administered
20.14 hormonal contraceptives;

20.15 (4) situations when the prescribing of self-administered hormonal contraceptives by a
20.16 pharmacist is contraindicated;

20.17 (5) situations when the pharmacist must refer a patient to the patient's primary care
20.18 provider or, if the patient does not have a primary care provider, to a nearby clinic or hospital;
20.19 and

20.20 (6) any additional information concerning the requirements and prohibitions in this
20.21 subdivision that the board considers necessary.

20.22 (b) Before a pharmacist is authorized to prescribe a self-administered hormonal
20.23 contraceptive to a patient under this subdivision, the pharmacist shall successfully complete
20.24 a training program on prescribing self-administered hormonal contraceptives that is offered
20.25 by a college of pharmacy or by a continuing education provider that is accredited by the
20.26 Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education, or a program approved by the board. To
20.27 maintain authorization to prescribe, the pharmacist shall complete continuing education
20.28 requirements as specified by the board.

20.29 (c) Before prescribing a self-administered hormonal contraceptive, the pharmacist shall
20.30 follow the standardized protocol developed under paragraph (a), and if appropriate, may
20.31 prescribe a self-administered hormonal contraceptive to a patient, if the patient is:

20.32 (1) 18 years of age or older; or

21.1 (2) under the age of 18 if the patient has previously been prescribed a self-administered
21.2 hormonal contraceptive by a licensed physician, physician assistant, or advanced practice
21.3 registered nurse.

21.4 (d) The pharmacist shall provide counseling to the patient on the use of self-administered
21.5 hormonal contraceptives and provide the patient with a fact sheet that includes but is not
21.6 limited to the contraindications for use of the drug, the appropriate method for using the
21.7 drug, the need for medical follow-up, and any additional information listed in Minnesota
21.8 Rules, part 6800.0910, subpart 2, that is required to be given to a patient during the counseling
21.9 process. The pharmacist shall also provide the patient with a written record of the
21.10 self-administered hormonal contraceptive prescribed by the pharmacist.

21.11 (e) If a pharmacist prescribes and dispenses a self-administered hormonal contraceptive
21.12 under this subdivision, the pharmacist shall not prescribe a refill to the patient unless the
21.13 patient has evidence of a clinical visit with a physician, physician assistant, or advanced
21.14 practice registered nurse within the preceding three years.

21.15 (f) A pharmacist who is authorized to prescribe a self-administered hormonal
21.16 contraceptive is prohibited from delegating the prescribing to any other person. A pharmacist
21.17 intern registered pursuant to section 151.101 may prepare a prescription for a
21.18 self-administered hormonal contraceptive, but before the prescription is processed or
21.19 dispensed, a pharmacist authorized to prescribe under this subdivision must review, approve,
21.20 and sign the prescription.

21.21 (g) Nothing in this subdivision prohibits a pharmacist from participating in the initiation,
21.22 management, modification, and discontinuation of drug therapy according to a protocol or
21.23 collaborative agreement as authorized in this section and in section 151.01, subdivision 27.

21.24 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 151.37, is amended by adding a subdivision to
21.25 read:

21.26 Subd. 15. **Nicotine replacement medications.** (a) A pharmacist is authorized to prescribe
21.27 nicotine replacement medications approved by the United States Food and Drug
21.28 Administration in accordance with this subdivision. By January 1, 2021, the board shall
21.29 develop a standardized protocol for the pharmacist to follow in prescribing nicotine
21.30 replacement medications. In developing the protocol, the board shall consult with the
21.31 Minnesota Board of Medical Practice; the Minnesota Board of Nursing; the commissioner
21.32 of health; professional pharmacy associations; and professional associations of physicians,
21.33 physician assistants, and advanced practice registered nurses.

22.1 (b) Before a pharmacist is authorized to prescribe nicotine replacement medications
22.2 under this subdivision, the pharmacist shall successfully complete a training program
22.3 specifically developed for prescribing nicotine replacement medications that is offered by
22.4 a college of pharmacy or by a continuing education provider that is accredited by the
22.5 Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education, or a program approved by the board. To
22.6 maintain authorization to prescribe, the pharmacist shall complete continuing education
22.7 requirements as specified by the board.

22.8 (c) Before prescribing a nicotine replacement medication, the pharmacist shall follow
22.9 the appropriate standardized protocol developed under paragraph (a), and if appropriate,
22.10 may dispense to a patient a nicotine replacement medication.

22.11 (d) The pharmacist shall provide counseling to the patient on the use of the nicotine
22.12 replacement medication and provide the patient with a fact sheet that includes but is not
22.13 limited to the indications and contraindications for use of a nicotine replacement medication,
22.14 the appropriate method for using the medication or product, the need for medical follow-up,
22.15 and any additional information listed in Minnesota Rules, part 6800.0910, subpart 2, that
22.16 is required to be given to a patient during the counseling process. The pharmacist shall also
22.17 provide the patient with a written record of the medication prescribed by the pharmacist.

22.18 (e) A pharmacist who is authorized to prescribe a nicotine replacement medication under
22.19 this subdivision is prohibited from delegating the prescribing of the medication to any other
22.20 person. A pharmacist intern registered pursuant to section 151.101 may prepare a prescription
22.21 for the medication, but before the prescription is processed or dispensed, a pharmacist
22.22 authorized to prescribe under this subdivision must review, approve, and sign the prescription.

22.23 (f) Nothing in this subdivision prohibits a pharmacist from participating in the initiation,
22.24 management, modification, and discontinuation of drug therapy according to a protocol or
22.25 collaborative agreement as authorized in this section and in section 151.01, subdivision 27.

22.26 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 151.37, is amended by adding a subdivision to
22.27 read:

22.28 Subd. 16. **Opiate antagonists for the treatment of an acute opiate overdose.** (a) A
22.29 pharmacist is authorized to prescribe opiate antagonists for the treatment of an acute opiate
22.30 overdose. By January 1, 2021, the board shall develop a standardized protocol for the
22.31 pharmacist to follow in prescribing an opiate antagonist. In developing the protocol, the
22.32 board shall consult with the Minnesota Board of Medical Practice; the Minnesota Board of
22.33 Nursing; the commissioner of health; professional pharmacy associations; and professional
22.34 associations of physicians, physician assistants, and advanced practice registered nurses.

23.1 (b) Before a pharmacist is authorized to prescribe an opiate antagonist under this
23.2 subdivision, the pharmacist shall successfully complete a training program specifically
23.3 developed for prescribing opiate antagonists for the treatment of an acute opiate overdose
23.4 that is offered by a college of pharmacy or by a continuing education provider that is
23.5 accredited by the Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education, or a program approved
23.6 by the board. To maintain authorization to prescribe, the pharmacist shall complete continuing
23.7 education requirements as specified by the board.

23.8 (c) Before prescribing an opiate antagonist under this subdivision, the pharmacist shall
23.9 follow the appropriate standardized protocol developed under paragraph (a), and if
23.10 appropriate, may dispense to a patient an opiate antagonist.

23.11 (d) The pharmacist shall provide counseling to the patient on the use of the opiate
23.12 antagonist and provide the patient with a fact sheet that includes but is not limited to the
23.13 indications and contraindications for use of the opiate antagonist, the appropriate method
23.14 for using the opiate antagonist, the need for medical follow-up, and any additional
23.15 information listed in Minnesota Rules, part 6800.0910, subpart 2, that is required to be given
23.16 to a patient during the counseling process. The pharmacist shall also provide the patient
23.17 with a written record of the opiate antagonist prescribed by the pharmacist.

23.18 (e) A pharmacist who prescribes an opiate antagonist under this subdivision is prohibited
23.19 from delegating the prescribing of the medication to any other person. A pharmacist intern
23.20 registered pursuant to section 151.101 may prepare the prescription for the opiate antagonist,
23.21 but before the prescription is processed or dispensed, a pharmacist authorized to prescribe
23.22 under this subdivision must review, approve, and sign the prescription.

23.23 (f) Nothing in this subdivision prohibits a pharmacist from participating in the initiation,
23.24 management, modification, and discontinuation of drug therapy according to a protocol as
23.25 authorized in this section and in section 151.01, subdivision 27.

23.26 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 152.12, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

23.27 Subdivision 1. **Prescribing, dispensing, administering controlled substances in**
23.28 **Schedules II through V.** A licensed doctor of medicine, a doctor of osteopathic medicine,
23.29 duly licensed to practice medicine, a doctor of dental surgery, a doctor of dental medicine,
23.30 a licensed doctor of podiatry, a licensed advanced practice registered nurse, a licensed
23.31 physician assistant, or a licensed doctor of optometry limited to Schedules IV and V, and
23.32 in the course of professional practice only, may prescribe, administer, and dispense a
23.33 controlled substance included in Schedules II through V of section 152.02, may cause the
23.34 same to be administered by a nurse, an intern or an assistant under the direction and

24.1 supervision of the doctor, and may cause a person who is an appropriately certified and
24.2 licensed health care professional to prescribe and administer the same within the expressed
24.3 legal scope of the person's practice as defined in Minnesota Statutes.

24.4 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2019 Supplement, section 256B.0625, subdivision 13, is
24.5 amended to read:

24.6 Subd. 13. **Drugs.** (a) Medical assistance covers drugs, except for fertility drugs when
24.7 specifically used to enhance fertility, if prescribed by a licensed practitioner and dispensed
24.8 by a licensed pharmacist, by a physician enrolled in the medical assistance program as a
24.9 dispensing physician, or by a physician, physician assistant, or a nurse practitioner employed
24.10 by or under contract with a community health board as defined in section 145A.02,
24.11 subdivision 5, for the purposes of communicable disease control.

24.12 (b) The dispensed quantity of a prescription drug must not exceed a 34-day supply,
24.13 unless authorized by the commissioner.

24.14 (c) For the purpose of this subdivision and subdivision 13d, an "active pharmaceutical
24.15 ingredient" is defined as a substance that is represented for use in a drug and when used in
24.16 the manufacturing, processing, or packaging of a drug becomes an active ingredient of the
24.17 drug product. An "excipient" is defined as an inert substance used as a diluent or vehicle
24.18 for a drug. The commissioner shall establish a list of active pharmaceutical ingredients and
24.19 excipients which are included in the medical assistance formulary. Medical assistance covers
24.20 selected active pharmaceutical ingredients and excipients used in compounded prescriptions
24.21 when the compounded combination is specifically approved by the commissioner or when
24.22 a commercially available product:

24.23 (1) is not a therapeutic option for the patient;

24.24 (2) does not exist in the same combination of active ingredients in the same strengths
24.25 as the compounded prescription; and

24.26 (3) cannot be used in place of the active pharmaceutical ingredient in the compounded
24.27 prescription.

24.28 (d) Medical assistance covers the following over-the-counter drugs when prescribed by
24.29 a licensed practitioner or by a licensed pharmacist who meets standards established by the
24.30 commissioner, in consultation with the board of pharmacy: antacids, acetaminophen, family
24.31 planning products, aspirin, insulin, products for the treatment of lice, vitamins for adults
24.32 with documented vitamin deficiencies, vitamins for children under the age of seven and
24.33 pregnant or nursing women, and any other over-the-counter drug identified by the

25.1 commissioner, in consultation with the Formulary Committee, as necessary, appropriate,
25.2 and cost-effective for the treatment of certain specified chronic diseases, conditions, or
25.3 disorders, and this determination shall not be subject to the requirements of chapter 14. A
25.4 pharmacist may prescribe over-the-counter medications as provided under this paragraph
25.5 for purposes of receiving reimbursement under Medicaid. When prescribing over-the-counter
25.6 drugs under this paragraph, licensed pharmacists must consult with the recipient to determine
25.7 necessity, provide drug counseling, review drug therapy for potential adverse interactions,
25.8 and make referrals as needed to other health care professionals.

25.9 (e) Effective January 1, 2006, medical assistance shall not cover drugs that are coverable
25.10 under Medicare Part D as defined in the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and
25.11 Modernization Act of 2003, Public Law 108-173, section 1860D-2(e), for individuals eligible
25.12 for drug coverage as defined in the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and
25.13 Modernization Act of 2003, Public Law 108-173, section 1860D-1(a)(3)(A). For these
25.14 individuals, medical assistance may cover drugs from the drug classes listed in United States
25.15 Code, title 42, section 1396r-8(d)(2), subject to this subdivision and subdivisions 13a to
25.16 13g, except that drugs listed in United States Code, title 42, section 1396r-8(d)(2)(E), shall
25.17 not be covered.

25.18 (f) Medical assistance covers drugs acquired through the federal 340B Drug Pricing
25.19 Program and dispensed by 340B covered entities and ambulatory pharmacies under common
25.20 ownership of the 340B covered entity. Medical assistance does not cover drugs acquired
25.21 through the federal 340B Drug Pricing Program and dispensed by 340B contract pharmacies.

25.22 (g) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), medical assistance covers self-administered hormonal
25.23 contraceptives prescribed and dispensed by a licensed pharmacist in accordance with section
25.24 151.37, subdivision 14; nicotine replacement medications prescribed and dispensed by a
25.25 licensed pharmacist in accordance with section 151.37, subdivision 15; and opiate antagonists
25.26 used for the treatment of an acute opiate overdose prescribed and dispensed by a licensed
25.27 pharmacist in accordance with section 151.37, subdivision 16.

25.28 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0625, subdivision 13h, is amended to
25.29 read:

25.30 Subd. 13h. **Medication therapy management services.** (a) Medical assistance covers
25.31 medication therapy management services for a recipient taking prescriptions to treat or
25.32 prevent one or more chronic medical conditions. For purposes of this subdivision,
25.33 "medication therapy management" means the provision of the following pharmaceutical

26.1 care services by a licensed pharmacist to optimize the therapeutic outcomes of the patient's
26.2 medications:

26.3 (1) performing or obtaining necessary assessments of the patient's health status;

26.4 (2) formulating a medication treatment plan, which may include prescribing medications
26.5 or products in accordance with section 151.37, subdivision 14, 15, or 16;

26.6 (3) monitoring and evaluating the patient's response to therapy, including safety and
26.7 effectiveness;

26.8 (4) performing a comprehensive medication review to identify, resolve, and prevent
26.9 medication-related problems, including adverse drug events;

26.10 (5) documenting the care delivered and communicating essential information to the
26.11 patient's other primary care providers;

26.12 (6) providing verbal education and training designed to enhance patient understanding
26.13 and appropriate use of the patient's medications;

26.14 (7) providing information, support services, and resources designed to enhance patient
26.15 adherence with the patient's therapeutic regimens; and

26.16 (8) coordinating and integrating medication therapy management services within the
26.17 broader health care management services being provided to the patient.

26.18 Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to expand or modify the scope of practice of
26.19 the pharmacist as defined in section 151.01, subdivision 27.

26.20 (b) To be eligible for reimbursement for services under this subdivision, a pharmacist
26.21 must meet the following requirements:

26.22 (1) have a valid license issued by the Board of Pharmacy of the state in which the
26.23 medication therapy management service is being performed;

26.24 (2) have graduated from an accredited college of pharmacy on or after May 1996, or
26.25 completed a structured and comprehensive education program approved by the Board of
26.26 Pharmacy and the American Council of Pharmaceutical Education for the provision and
26.27 documentation of pharmaceutical care management services that has both clinical and
26.28 didactic elements;

26.29 (3) be practicing in an ambulatory care setting as part of a multidisciplinary team or
26.30 have developed a structured patient care process that is offered in a private or semiprivate
26.31 patient care area that is separate from the commercial business that also occurs in the setting,

27.1 or in home settings, including long-term care settings, group homes, and facilities providing
27.2 assisted living services, but excluding skilled nursing facilities; and

27.3 (4) make use of an electronic patient record system that meets state standards.

27.4 (c) For purposes of reimbursement for medication therapy management services, the
27.5 commissioner may enroll individual pharmacists as medical assistance providers. The
27.6 commissioner may also establish contact requirements between the pharmacist and recipient,
27.7 including limiting the number of reimbursable consultations per recipient.

27.8 (d) If there are no pharmacists who meet the requirements of paragraph (b) practicing
27.9 within a reasonable geographic distance of the patient, a pharmacist who meets the
27.10 requirements may provide the services via two-way interactive video. Reimbursement shall
27.11 be at the same rates and under the same conditions that would otherwise apply to the services
27.12 provided. To qualify for reimbursement under this paragraph, the pharmacist providing the
27.13 services must meet the requirements of paragraph (b), and must be located within an
27.14 ambulatory care setting that meets the requirements of paragraph (b), clause (3). The patient
27.15 must also be located within an ambulatory care setting that meets the requirements of
27.16 paragraph (b), clause (3). Services provided under this paragraph may not be transmitted
27.17 into the patient's residence.

27.18 (e) Medication therapy management services may be delivered into a patient's residence
27.19 via secure interactive video if the medication therapy management services are performed
27.20 electronically during a covered home care visit by an enrolled provider. Reimbursement
27.21 shall be at the same rates and under the same conditions that would otherwise apply to the
27.22 services provided. To qualify for reimbursement under this paragraph, the pharmacist
27.23 providing the services must meet the requirements of paragraph (b) and must be located
27.24 within an ambulatory care setting that meets the requirements of paragraph (b), clause (3).

27.25 **Sec. 28. REPEALER.**

27.26 Minnesota Statutes 2018, sections 147A.01, subdivisions 4, 11, 16a, 17a, 24, and 25;
27.27 147A.04; 147A.10; 147A.11; 147A.18, subdivisions 1, 2, and 3; and 147A.20, are repealed.

28.1 **ARTICLE 3**28.2 **HEALTH CARE**

28.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62U.03, is amended to read:

28.4 **62U.03 PAYMENT RESTRUCTURING; CARE COORDINATION PAYMENTS.**

28.5 (a) By January 1, 2010, health plan companies shall include health care homes in their
28.6 provider networks and by July 1, 2010, shall pay a care coordination fee for their members
28.7 who choose to enroll in health care homes certified by the ~~commissioners of health and~~
28.8 ~~human services~~ commissioner under section 256B.0751. Health plan companies shall develop
28.9 payment conditions and terms for the care coordination fee for health care homes participating
28.10 in their network in a manner that is consistent with the system developed under section
28.11 256B.0753. Nothing in this section shall restrict the ability of health plan companies to
28.12 selectively contract with health care providers, including health care homes. Health plan
28.13 companies may reduce or reallocate payments to other providers to ensure that
28.14 implementation of care coordination payments is cost neutral.

28.15 (b) By July 1, 2010, the commissioner of management and budget shall implement the
28.16 care coordination payments for participants in the state employee group insurance program.
28.17 The commissioner of management and budget may reallocate payments within the health
28.18 care system in order to ensure that the implementation of this section is cost neutral.

28.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

28.20 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62U.04, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

28.21 Subd. 11. **Restricted uses of the all-payer claims data.** (a) Notwithstanding subdivision
28.22 4, paragraph (b), and subdivision 5, paragraph (b), the commissioner or the commissioner's
28.23 designee shall only use the data submitted under subdivisions 4 and 5 for the following
28.24 purposes:

28.25 (1) to evaluate the performance of the health care home program as authorized under
28.26 ~~sections~~ section 256B.0751, subdivision 6, and 256B.0752, subdivision 2;

28.27 (2) to study, in collaboration with the reducing avoidable readmissions effectively
28.28 (RARE) campaign, hospital readmission trends and rates;

28.29 (3) to analyze variations in health care costs, quality, utilization, and illness burden based
28.30 on geographical areas or populations;

29.1 (4) to evaluate the state innovation model (SIM) testing grant received by the Departments
29.2 of Health and Human Services, including the analysis of health care cost, quality, and
29.3 utilization baseline and trend information for targeted populations and communities; and

29.4 (5) to compile one or more public use files of summary data or tables that must:

29.5 (i) be available to the public for no or minimal cost by March 1, 2016, and available by
29.6 web-based electronic data download by June 30, 2019;

29.7 (ii) not identify individual patients, payers, or providers;

29.8 (iii) be updated by the commissioner, at least annually, with the most current data
29.9 available;

29.10 (iv) contain clear and conspicuous explanations of the characteristics of the data, such
29.11 as the dates of the data contained in the files, the absence of costs of care for uninsured
29.12 patients or nonresidents, and other disclaimers that provide appropriate context; and

29.13 (v) not lead to the collection of additional data elements beyond what is authorized under
29.14 this section as of June 30, 2015.

29.15 (b) The commissioner may publish the results of the authorized uses identified in
29.16 paragraph (a) so long as the data released publicly do not contain information or descriptions
29.17 in which the identity of individual hospitals, clinics, or other providers may be discerned.

29.18 (c) Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to prohibit the commissioner from
29.19 using the data collected under subdivision 4 to complete the state-based risk adjustment
29.20 system assessment due to the legislature on October 1, 2015.

29.21 (d) The commissioner or the commissioner's designee may use the data submitted under
29.22 subdivisions 4 and 5 for the purpose described in paragraph (a), clause (3), until July 1,
29.23 2023.

29.24 (e) The commissioner shall consult with the all-payer claims database work group
29.25 established under subdivision 12 regarding the technical considerations necessary to create
29.26 the public use files of summary data described in paragraph (a), clause (5).

29.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

29.28 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256.01, subdivision 29, is amended to read:

29.29 Subd. 29. **State medical review team.** (a) To ensure the timely processing of
29.30 determinations of disability by the commissioner's state medical review team under sections
29.31 256B.055, ~~subdivision~~ subdivisions 7, paragraph (b), and 12, and 256B.057, subdivision 9,

30.1 ~~and 256B.055, subdivision 12,~~ the commissioner shall review all medical evidence submitted
30.2 ~~by county agencies with a referral~~ and seek additional information from providers, applicants,
30.3 and enrollees to support the determination of disability where necessary. Disability shall
30.4 be determined according to the rules of title XVI and title XIX of the Social Security Act
30.5 and pertinent rules and policies of the Social Security Administration.

30.6 (b) Prior to a denial or withdrawal of a requested determination of disability due to
30.7 insufficient evidence, the commissioner shall (1) ensure that the missing evidence is necessary
30.8 and appropriate to a determination of disability, and (2) assist applicants and enrollees to
30.9 obtain the evidence, including, but not limited to, medical examinations and electronic
30.10 medical records.

30.11 (c) The commissioner shall provide the chairs of the legislative committees with
30.12 jurisdiction over health and human services finance and budget the following information
30.13 on the activities of the state medical review team by February 1 of each year:

30.14 (1) the number of applications to the state medical review team that were denied,
30.15 approved, or withdrawn;

30.16 (2) the average length of time from receipt of the application to a decision;

30.17 (3) the number of appeals, appeal results, and the length of time taken from the date the
30.18 person involved requested an appeal for a written decision to be made on each appeal;

30.19 (4) for applicants, their age, health coverage at the time of application, hospitalization
30.20 history within three months of application, and whether an application for Social Security
30.21 or Supplemental Security Income benefits is pending; and

30.22 (5) specific information on the medical certification, licensure, or other credentials of
30.23 the person or persons performing the medical review determinations and length of time in
30.24 that position.

30.25 (d) Any appeal made under section 256.045, subdivision 3, of a disability determination
30.26 made by the state medical review team must be decided according to the timelines under
30.27 section 256.0451, subdivision 22, paragraph (a). If a written decision is not issued within
30.28 the timelines under section 256.0451, subdivision 22, paragraph (a), the appeal must be
30.29 immediately reviewed by the chief human services judge.

30.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

31.1 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.056, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

31.2 Subd. 1a. **Income and assets generally.** (a)(1) Unless specifically required by state law
31.3 or rule or federal law or regulation, the methodologies used in counting income and assets
31.4 to determine eligibility for medical assistance for persons whose eligibility category is based
31.5 on blindness, disability, or age of 65 or more years, the methodologies for the Supplemental
31.6 Security Income program shall be used, except as provided under subdivision 3, paragraph
31.7 (a), clause (6).

31.8 (2) Increases in benefits under title II of the Social Security Act shall not be counted as
31.9 income for purposes of this subdivision until July 1 of each year. Effective upon federal
31.10 approval, for children eligible under section 256B.055, subdivision 12, or for home and
31.11 community-based waiver services whose eligibility for medical assistance is determined
31.12 without regard to parental income, child support payments, including any payments made
31.13 by an obligor in satisfaction of or in addition to a temporary or permanent order for child
31.14 support, and Social Security payments are not counted as income.

31.15 (b)(1) The modified adjusted gross income methodology as defined in ~~the Affordable~~
31.16 ~~Care Act~~ United States Code, title 42, section 1396a(e)(14), shall be used for eligibility
31.17 categories based on:

31.18 (i) children under age 19 and their parents and relative caretakers as defined in section
31.19 256B.055, subdivision 3a;

31.20 (ii) children ages 19 to 20 as defined in section 256B.055, subdivision 16;

31.21 (iii) pregnant women as defined in section 256B.055, subdivision 6;

31.22 (iv) infants as defined in sections 256B.055, subdivision 10, and 256B.057, subdivision
31.23 § 1; and

31.24 (v) adults without children as defined in section 256B.055, subdivision 15.

31.25 For these purposes, a "methodology" does not include an asset or income standard, or
31.26 accounting method, or method of determining effective dates.

31.27 (2) For individuals whose income eligibility is determined using the modified adjusted
31.28 gross income methodology in clause (1);

31.29 (i) the commissioner shall subtract from the individual's modified adjusted gross income
31.30 an amount equivalent to five percent of the federal poverty guidelines; and

31.31 (ii) the individual's current monthly income and household size is used to determine
31.32 eligibility for the 12-month eligibility period. If an individual's income is expected to vary

32.1 month to month, eligibility is determined based on the income predicted for the 12-month
32.2 eligibility period.

32.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

32.4 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.056, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

32.5 Subd. 4. **Income.** (a) To be eligible for medical assistance, a person eligible under section
32.6 256B.055, subdivisions 7, 7a, and 12, may have income up to 100 percent of the federal
32.7 poverty guidelines. Effective January 1, 2000, and each successive January, recipients of
32.8 Supplemental Security Income may have an income up to the Supplemental Security Income
32.9 standard in effect on that date.

32.10 (b) ~~Effective January 1, 2014,~~ To be eligible for medical assistance, under section
32.11 256B.055, subdivision 3a, a parent or caretaker relative may have an income up to 133
32.12 percent of the federal poverty guidelines for the household size.

32.13 (c) To be eligible for medical assistance under section 256B.055, subdivision 15, a
32.14 person may have an income up to 133 percent of federal poverty guidelines for the household
32.15 size.

32.16 (d) To be eligible for medical assistance under section 256B.055, subdivision 16, a child
32.17 age 19 to 20 may have an income up to 133 percent of the federal poverty guidelines for
32.18 the household size.

32.19 (e) To be eligible for medical assistance under section 256B.055, subdivision 3a, a child
32.20 under age 19 may have income up to 275 percent of the federal poverty guidelines for the
32.21 household size ~~or an equivalent standard when converted using modified adjusted gross~~
32.22 ~~income methodology as required under the Affordable Care Act. Children who are enrolled~~
32.23 ~~in medical assistance as of December 31, 2013, and are determined ineligible for medical~~
32.24 ~~assistance because of the elimination of income disregards under modified adjusted gross~~
32.25 ~~income methodology as defined in subdivision 1a remain eligible for medical assistance~~
32.26 ~~under the Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009, Public Law~~
32.27 ~~111-3, until the date of their next regularly scheduled eligibility redetermination as required~~
32.28 ~~in subdivision 7a.~~

32.29 (f) In computing income to determine eligibility of persons under paragraphs (a) to (e)
32.30 who are not residents of long-term care facilities, the commissioner shall disregard increases
32.31 in income as required by Public Laws 94-566, section 503; 99-272; and 99-509. For persons
32.32 eligible under paragraph (a), veteran aid and attendance benefits and Veterans Administration
32.33 unusual medical expense payments are considered income to the recipient.

33.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

33.2 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.056, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

33.3 Subd. 7. **Period of eligibility.** (a) Eligibility is available for the month of application
33.4 and for three months prior to application if the person was eligible in those prior months.
33.5 A redetermination of eligibility must occur every 12 months.

33.6 (b) For a person eligible for an insurance affordability program as defined in section
33.7 256B.02, subdivision 19, who reports a change that makes the person eligible for medical
33.8 assistance, eligibility is available for the month the change was reported and for three months
33.9 prior to the month the change was reported, if the person was eligible in those prior months.

33.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

33.11 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2019 Supplement, section 256B.056, subdivision 7a, is amended
33.12 to read:

33.13 Subd. 7a. **Periodic renewal of eligibility.** (a) The commissioner shall make an annual
33.14 redetermination of eligibility based on information contained in the enrollee's case file and
33.15 other information available to the agency, including but not limited to information accessed
33.16 through an electronic database, without requiring the enrollee to submit any information
33.17 when sufficient data is available for the agency to renew eligibility.

33.18 (b) If the commissioner cannot renew eligibility in accordance with paragraph (a), the
33.19 commissioner must provide the enrollee with a prepopulated renewal form containing
33.20 eligibility information available to the agency and permit the enrollee to submit the form
33.21 with any corrections or additional information to the agency and sign the renewal form via
33.22 any of the modes of submission specified in section 256B.04, subdivision 18.

33.23 (c) An enrollee who is terminated for failure to complete the renewal process may
33.24 subsequently submit the renewal form and required information within four months after
33.25 the date of termination and have coverage reinstated without a lapse, if otherwise eligible
33.26 under this chapter. The local agency may close the enrollee's case file if the required
33.27 information is not submitted within four months of termination.

33.28 (d) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), ~~individuals~~ a person who is eligible under subdivision
33.29 5 shall be required to renew eligibility subject to a review of the person's income every six
33.30 months.

33.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

34.1 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.056, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

34.2 Subd. 10. **Eligibility verification.** (a) The commissioner shall require women who are
34.3 applying for the continuation of medical assistance coverage following the end of the 60-day
34.4 postpartum period to update their income and asset information and to submit any required
34.5 income or asset verification.

34.6 (b) The commissioner shall determine the eligibility of private-sector health care coverage
34.7 for infants less than one year of age eligible under section 256B.055, subdivision 10, or
34.8 256B.057, subdivision 1, paragraph ~~(b)~~ (c), and shall pay for private-sector coverage if this
34.9 is determined to be cost-effective.

34.10 (c) The commissioner shall verify assets and income for all applicants, and for all
34.11 recipients upon renewal.

34.12 (d) The commissioner shall utilize information obtained through the electronic service
34.13 established by the secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services
34.14 and other available electronic data sources in Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, sections
34.15 435.940 to 435.956, to verify eligibility requirements. The commissioner shall establish
34.16 standards to define when information obtained electronically is reasonably compatible with
34.17 information provided by applicants and enrollees, including use of self-attestation, to
34.18 accomplish real-time eligibility determinations and maintain program integrity.

34.19 (e) Each person applying for or receiving medical assistance under section 256B.055,
34.20 subdivision 7, and any other person whose resources are required by law to be disclosed to
34.21 determine the applicant's or recipient's eligibility must authorize the commissioner to obtain
34.22 information from financial institutions to identify unreported accounts as required in section
34.23 256.01, subdivision 18f. If a person refuses or revokes the authorization, the commissioner
34.24 may determine that the applicant or recipient is ineligible for medical assistance. For purposes
34.25 of this paragraph, an authorization to identify unreported accounts meets the requirements
34.26 of the Right to Financial Privacy Act, United States Code, title 12, chapter 35, and need not
34.27 be furnished to the financial institution.

34.28 (f) County and tribal agencies shall comply with the standards established by the
34.29 commissioner for appropriate use of the asset verification system specified in section 256.01,
34.30 subdivision 18f.

34.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

35.1 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0561, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

35.2 Subd. 2. **Periodic data matching.** (a) ~~Beginning April 1, 2018,~~ The commissioner shall
35.3 conduct periodic data matching to identify recipients who, based on available electronic
35.4 data, may not meet eligibility criteria for the public health care program in which the recipient
35.5 is enrolled. The commissioner shall conduct data matching for medical assistance or
35.6 MinnesotaCare recipients at least once during a recipient's 12-month period of eligibility.

35.7 (b) If data matching indicates a recipient may no longer qualify for medical assistance
35.8 or MinnesotaCare, the commissioner must notify the recipient and allow the recipient no
35.9 more than 30 days to confirm the information obtained through the periodic data matching
35.10 or provide a reasonable explanation for the discrepancy to the state or county agency directly
35.11 responsible for the recipient's case. If a recipient does not respond within the advance notice
35.12 period or does not respond with information that demonstrates eligibility or provides a
35.13 reasonable explanation for the discrepancy within the 30-day time period, the commissioner
35.14 shall terminate the recipient's eligibility in the manner provided for by the laws and
35.15 regulations governing the health care program for which the recipient has been identified
35.16 as being ineligible.

35.17 (c) The commissioner shall not terminate eligibility for a recipient who is cooperating
35.18 with the requirements of paragraph (b) and needs additional time to provide information in
35.19 response to the notification.

35.20 (d) A recipient whose eligibility was terminated according to paragraph (b) may be
35.21 eligible for medical assistance no earlier than the first day of the month in which the recipient
35.22 provides information that demonstrates the recipient's eligibility.

35.23 ~~(d)~~ (e) Any termination of eligibility for benefits under this section may be appealed as
35.24 provided for in sections 256.045 to 256.0451, and the laws governing the health care
35.25 programs for which eligibility is terminated.

35.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

35.27 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.057, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

35.28 Subdivision 1. **Infants and pregnant women.** (a) An infant less than two years of age
35.29 ~~or a pregnant woman~~ is eligible for medical assistance if the individual's infant's countable
35.30 household income is equal to or less than ~~275~~ 283 percent of the federal poverty guideline
35.31 for the same household size ~~or an equivalent standard when converted using modified~~
35.32 ~~adjusted gross income methodology as required under the Affordable Care Act.~~ Medical
35.33 assistance for an uninsured infant younger than two years of age may be paid with federal

36.1 funds available under title XXI of the Social Security Act and the state children's health
36.2 insurance program, for an infant with countable income above 275 percent and equal to or
36.3 less than 283 percent of the federal poverty guideline for the household size.

36.4 (b) A pregnant woman is eligible for medical assistance if the woman's countable income
36.5 is equal to or less than 278 percent of the federal poverty guideline for the applicable
36.6 household size.

36.7 ~~(b)~~ (c) An infant born to a woman who was eligible for and receiving medical assistance
36.8 on the date of the child's birth shall continue to be eligible for medical assistance without
36.9 redetermination until the child's first birthday.

36.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

36.11 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.057, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

36.12 Subd. 10. **Certain persons needing treatment for breast or cervical cancer.** (a)
36.13 Medical assistance may be paid for a person who:

36.14 (1) has been screened for breast or cervical cancer by ~~the Minnesota~~ any Centers for
36.15 Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) National Breast and Cervical Cancer Early Detection
36.16 Program (NBCCEDP)-funded breast and cervical cancer control program, and program
36.17 funds have been used to pay for the person's screening;

36.18 (2) according to the person's treating health professional, needs treatment, including
36.19 diagnostic services necessary to determine the extent and proper course of treatment, for
36.20 breast or cervical cancer, including precancerous conditions and early stage cancer;

36.21 (3) meets the income eligibility guidelines for ~~the Minnesota~~ any CDC NBCCEDP-funded
36.22 breast and cervical cancer control program;

36.23 (4) is under age 65;

36.24 (5) is not otherwise eligible for medical assistance under United States Code, title 42,
36.25 section 1396a(a)(10)(A)(i); and

36.26 (6) is not otherwise covered under creditable coverage, as defined under United States
36.27 Code, title 42, section 1396a(aa).

36.28 (b) Medical assistance provided for an eligible person under this subdivision shall be
36.29 limited to services provided during the period that the person receives treatment for breast
36.30 or cervical cancer.

37.1 (c) A person meeting the criteria in paragraph (a) is eligible for medical assistance
37.2 without meeting the eligibility criteria relating to income and assets in section 256B.056,
37.3 subdivisions 1a to 5a.

37.4 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0575, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

37.5 Subdivision 1. **Income deductions.** When an institutionalized person is determined
37.6 eligible for medical assistance, the income that exceeds the deductions in paragraphs (a)
37.7 and (b) must be applied to the cost of institutional care.

37.8 (a) The following amounts must be deducted from the institutionalized person's income
37.9 in the following order:

37.10 (1) the personal needs allowance under section 256B.35 or, for a veteran who does not
37.11 have a spouse or child, or a surviving spouse of a veteran having no child, the amount of
37.12 an improved pension received from the veteran's administration ~~not exceeding \$90 per~~
37.13 ~~month, whichever amount is greater;~~

37.14 (2) the personal allowance for disabled individuals under section 256B.36;

37.15 (3) if the institutionalized person has a legally appointed guardian or conservator, five
37.16 percent of the recipient's gross monthly income up to \$100 as reimbursement for guardianship
37.17 or conservatorship services;

37.18 (4) a monthly income allowance determined under section 256B.058, subdivision 2, but
37.19 only to the extent income of the institutionalized spouse is made available to the community
37.20 spouse;

37.21 (5) a monthly allowance for children under age 18 which, together with the net income
37.22 of the children, would provide income equal to the medical assistance standard for families
37.23 and children according to section 256B.056, subdivision 4, for a family size that includes
37.24 only the minor children. This deduction applies only if the children do not live with the
37.25 community spouse and only to the extent that the deduction is not included in the personal
37.26 needs allowance under section 256B.35, subdivision 1, as child support garnished under a
37.27 court order;

37.28 (6) a monthly family allowance for other family members, equal to one-third of the
37.29 difference between 122 percent of the federal poverty guidelines and the monthly income
37.30 for that family member;

37.31 (7) reparations payments made by the Federal Republic of Germany and reparations
37.32 payments made by the Netherlands for victims of Nazi persecution between 1940 and 1945;

38.1 (8) all other exclusions from income for institutionalized persons as mandated by federal
38.2 law; and

38.3 (9) amounts for reasonable expenses, as specified in subdivision 2, incurred for necessary
38.4 medical or remedial care for the institutionalized person that are recognized under state law,
38.5 not medical assistance covered expenses, and not subject to payment by a third party.

38.6 For purposes of clause (6), "other family member" means a person who resides with the
38.7 community spouse and who is a minor or dependent child, dependent parent, or dependent
38.8 sibling of either spouse. "Dependent" means a person who could be claimed as a dependent
38.9 for federal income tax purposes under the Internal Revenue Code.

38.10 (b) Income shall be allocated to an institutionalized person for a period of up to three
38.11 calendar months, in an amount equal to the medical assistance standard for a family size of
38.12 one if:

38.13 (1) a physician or advanced practice registered nurse certifies that the person is expected
38.14 to reside in the long-term care facility for three calendar months or less;

38.15 (2) if the person has expenses of maintaining a residence in the community; and

38.16 (3) if one of the following circumstances apply:

38.17 (i) the person was not living together with a spouse or a family member as defined in
38.18 paragraph (a) when the person entered a long-term care facility; or

38.19 (ii) the person and the person's spouse become institutionalized on the same date, in
38.20 which case the allocation shall be applied to the income of one of the spouses.

38.21 For purposes of this paragraph, a person is determined to be residing in a licensed nursing
38.22 home, regional treatment center, or medical institution if the person is expected to remain
38.23 for a period of one full calendar month or more.

38.24 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0575, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

38.25 Subd. 2. **Reasonable expenses.** For the purposes of subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause
38.26 (9), reasonable expenses are limited to expenses that have not been previously used as a
38.27 deduction from income and were not:

38.28 (1) for long-term care expenses incurred during a period of ineligibility as defined in
38.29 section 256B.0595, subdivision 2;

38.30 (2) incurred more than three months before the month of application associated with the
38.31 current period of eligibility;

39.1 (3) for expenses incurred by a recipient that are duplicative of services that are covered
39.2 under chapter 256B; ~~or~~

39.3 (4) nursing facility expenses incurred without a timely assessment as required under
39.4 section 256B.0911; or

39.5 (5) for private room fees incurred by an assisted living client as defined in section
39.6 144G.01, subdivision 3.

39.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

39.8 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0625, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

39.9 Subdivision 1. **Inpatient hospital services.** (a) Medical assistance covers inpatient
39.10 hospital services performed by hospitals holding Medicare certifications for the services
39.11 performed. ~~A second medical opinion is required prior to reimbursement for elective surgeries~~
39.12 ~~requiring a second opinion. The commissioner shall publish in the State Register a list of~~
39.13 ~~elective surgeries that require a second medical opinion prior to reimbursement, and the~~
39.14 ~~criteria and standards for deciding whether an elective surgery should require a second~~
39.15 ~~medical opinion. The list and the criteria and standards are not subject to the requirements~~
39.16 ~~of sections 14.001 to 14.69. The commissioner's decision whether a second medical opinion~~
39.17 ~~is required, made in accordance with rules governing that decision, is not subject to~~
39.18 ~~administrative appeal.~~

39.19 (b) When determining medical necessity for inpatient hospital services, the medical
39.20 review agent shall follow industry standard medical necessity criteria in determining the
39.21 following:

39.22 (1) whether a recipient's admission is medically necessary;

39.23 (2) whether the inpatient hospital services provided to the recipient were medically
39.24 necessary;

39.25 (3) whether the recipient's continued stay was or will be medically necessary; and

39.26 (4) whether all medically necessary inpatient hospital services were provided to the
39.27 recipient.

39.28 The medical review agent will determine medical necessity of inpatient hospital services,
39.29 including inpatient psychiatric treatment, based on a review of the patient's medical condition
39.30 and records, in conjunction with industry standard evidence-based criteria to ensure consistent
39.31 and optimal application of medical appropriateness criteria.

39.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

40.1 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0625, subdivision 27, is amended to read:

40.2 Subd. 27. **Organ and tissue transplants.** ~~All organ transplants must be performed at~~
40.3 ~~transplant centers meeting united network for organ sharing criteria or at Medicare-approved~~
40.4 ~~organ transplant centers.~~ Organ and tissue transplants are a covered service. Stem cell or
40.5 bone marrow transplant centers must meet the standards established by the Foundation for
40.6 the Accreditation of Hematopoietic Cell Therapy.

40.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

40.8 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0625, subdivision 64, is amended to read:

40.9 Subd. 64. **Investigational drugs, biological products, ~~and devices,~~ and clinical**
40.10 **trials.** ~~(a)~~ Medical assistance and the early periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment
40.11 (EPSDT) program do not cover the costs of any services that are incidental to, associated
40.12 with, or resulting from the use of investigational drugs, biological products, or devices as
40.13 defined in section 151.375 or any other treatment that is part of an approved clinical trial
40.14 as defined in section 62Q.526. Participation of an enrollee in an approved clinical trial does
40.15 not preclude coverage of medically necessary services covered under this chapter that are
40.16 not related to the approved clinical trial.

40.17 ~~(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), stiripentol may be covered by the EPSDT program~~
40.18 ~~if all the following conditions are met:~~

40.19 ~~(1) the use of stiripentol is determined to be medically necessary;~~

40.20 ~~(2) the enrollee has a documented diagnosis of Dravet syndrome, regardless of whether~~
40.21 ~~an SCN1A genetic mutation is found, or the enrollee is a child with malignant migrating~~
40.22 ~~partial epilepsy in infancy due to an SCN2A genetic mutation;~~

40.23 ~~(3) all other available covered prescription medications that are medically necessary for~~
40.24 ~~the enrollee have been tried without successful outcomes; and~~

40.25 ~~(4) the United States Food and Drug Administration has approved the treating physician's~~
40.26 ~~individual patient investigational new drug application (IND) for the use of stiripentol for~~
40.27 ~~treatment.~~

40.28 ~~This paragraph does not apply to MinnesotaCare coverage under chapter 256L.~~

41.1 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0751, is amended to read:

41.2 **256B.0751 HEALTH CARE HOMES.**

41.3 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of ~~sections~~ section 256B.0751 ~~to 256B.0753~~,
41.4 the following definitions apply.

41.5 (b) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of ~~human services~~ health.

41.6 ~~(e) "Commissioners" means the commissioner of human services and the commissioner~~
41.7 ~~of health, acting jointly.~~

41.8 ~~(d)~~ (c) "Health plan company" has the meaning provided in section 62Q.01, subdivision
41.9 4.

41.10 ~~(e)~~ (d) "Personal clinician" means a physician licensed under chapter 147, a physician
41.11 assistant licensed and practicing under chapter 147A, or an advanced practice nurse licensed
41.12 and registered to practice under chapter 148.

41.13 ~~(f) "State health care program" means the medical assistance and MinnesotaCare~~
41.14 ~~programs.~~

41.15 Subd. 2. **Development and implementation of standards.** (a) ~~By July 1, 2009, The~~
41.16 ~~commissioners~~ commissioner of health and ~~human services~~ shall develop and implement
41.17 standards of certification for health care homes ~~for state health care programs~~. In developing
41.18 these standards, the ~~commissioners~~ commissioner shall consider existing standards developed
41.19 by national independent accrediting and medical home organizations. The standards
41.20 developed by the ~~commissioners~~ commissioner must meet the following criteria:

41.21 (1) emphasize, enhance, and encourage the use of primary care, and include the use of
41.22 primary care physicians, advanced practice nurses, and physician assistants as personal
41.23 clinicians;

41.24 (2) focus on delivering high-quality, efficient, and effective health care services;

41.25 (3) encourage patient-centered care, including active participation by the patient and
41.26 family or a legal guardian, or a health care agent as defined in chapter 145C, as appropriate
41.27 in decision making and care plan development, and providing care that is appropriate to the
41.28 patient's race, ethnicity, and language;

41.29 (4) provide patients with a consistent, ongoing contact with a personal clinician or team
41.30 of clinical professionals to ensure continuous and appropriate care for the patient's condition;

42.1 (5) ensure that health care homes develop and maintain appropriate comprehensive care
42.2 plans for their patients with complex or chronic conditions, including an assessment of
42.3 health risks and chronic conditions;

42.4 (6) enable and encourage utilization of a range of qualified health care professionals,
42.5 including dedicated care coordinators, in a manner that enables providers to practice to the
42.6 fullest extent of their license;

42.7 (7) focus initially on patients who have or are at risk of developing chronic health
42.8 conditions;

42.9 (8) incorporate measures of quality, resource use, cost of care, and patient experience;

42.10 (9) ensure the use of health information technology and systematic follow-up, including
42.11 the use of patient registries; and

42.12 (10) encourage the use of scientifically based health care, patient decision-making aids
42.13 that provide patients with information about treatment options and their associated benefits,
42.14 risks, costs, and comparative outcomes, and other clinical decision support tools.

42.15 (b) In developing these standards, the ~~commissioners~~ commissioner shall consult with
42.16 national and local organizations working on health care home models, physicians, relevant
42.17 state agencies, health plan companies, hospitals, other providers, patients, and patient
42.18 advocates. ~~The commissioners may satisfy this requirement by continuing the provider~~
42.19 ~~directed care coordination advisory committee.~~

42.20 (c) For the purposes of developing and implementing these standards, the ~~commissioners~~
42.21 commissioner may use the expedited rulemaking process under section 14.389.

42.22 **Subd. 3. Requirements for clinicians certified as health care homes.** (a) A personal
42.23 clinician or a primary care clinic may be certified as a health care home. If a primary care
42.24 clinic is certified, all of the primary care clinic's clinicians must meet the criteria of a health
42.25 care home. ~~In order~~ To be certified as a health care home, a clinician or clinic must meet
42.26 the standards set by the ~~commissioners~~ commissioner in accordance with this section.
42.27 Certification as a health care home is voluntary. ~~In order~~ To maintain their status as health
42.28 care homes, clinicians or clinics must renew their certification every three years.

42.29 (b) Clinicians or clinics certified as health care homes must offer their health care home
42.30 services to all their patients with complex or chronic health conditions who are interested
42.31 in participation.

42.32 (c) Health care homes must participate in the health care home collaborative established
42.33 under subdivision 5.

43.1 Subd. 4. **Alternative models and waivers of requirements.** (a) Nothing in this section
43.2 ~~shall preclude~~ precludes the continued development of existing medical or health care home
43.3 projects currently operating or under development by the commissioner of human services
43.4 or ~~preclude~~ precludes the commissioner of human services from establishing alternative
43.5 models and payment mechanisms for persons who are enrolled in integrated Medicare and
43.6 Medicaid programs under section 256B.69, subdivisions 23 and 28, are enrolled in managed
43.7 care long-term care programs under section 256B.69, subdivision 6b, are dually eligible for
43.8 Medicare and medical assistance, are in the waiting period for Medicare, or who have other
43.9 primary coverage.

43.10 (b) The commissioner ~~of health~~ shall waive health care home certification requirements
43.11 if an applicant demonstrates that compliance with a certification requirement will create a
43.12 major financial hardship or is not feasible, and the applicant establishes an alternative way
43.13 to accomplish the objectives of the certification requirement.

43.14 Subd. 5. **Health care home collaborative.** ~~By July 1, 2009, The commissioners~~
43.15 commissioner shall establish a health care home collaborative to provide an opportunity for
43.16 health care homes and state agencies to exchange information related to quality improvement
43.17 and best practices.

43.18 Subd. 6. **Evaluation and continued development.** (a) For continued certification under
43.19 this section, health care homes must meet process, outcome, and quality standards as
43.20 developed and specified by the ~~commissioners~~ commissioner. The ~~commissioners~~
43.21 commissioner shall collect data from health care homes necessary for monitoring compliance
43.22 with certification standards and for evaluating the impact of health care homes on health
43.23 care quality, cost, and outcomes.

43.24 (b) The ~~commissioners~~ commissioner may contract with a private entity to perform an
43.25 evaluation of the effectiveness of health care homes. Data collected under this subdivision
43.26 is classified as nonpublic data under chapter 13.

43.27 Subd. 7. **Outreach.** ~~Beginning July 1, 2009, The commissioner~~ of human services shall
43.28 encourage state health care program enrollees who have a complex or chronic condition to
43.29 select a primary care clinic with clinicians who have been certified as health care homes.

43.30 Subd. 8. **Coordination with local services.** The health care home and the county shall
43.31 coordinate care and services provided to patients enrolled with a health care home who have
43.32 complex medical needs or a disability, and who need and are eligible for additional local
43.33 services administered by counties, including but not limited to waived services, mental
43.34 health services, social services, public health services, transportation, and housing. The

44.1 coordination of care and services must be as provided in the plan established by the patient
44.2 and the health care home.

44.3 Subd. 9. **Pediatric care coordination.** The commissioner of human services shall
44.4 implement a pediatric care coordination service for children with high-cost medical or
44.5 high-cost psychiatric conditions who are at risk of recurrent hospitalization or emergency
44.6 room use for acute, chronic, or psychiatric illness, who receive medical assistance services.
44.7 Care coordination services must be targeted to children not already receiving care
44.8 coordination through another service and may include but are not limited to the provision
44.9 of health care home services to children admitted to hospitals that do not currently provide
44.10 care coordination. Care coordination services must be provided by care coordinators who
44.11 are directly linked to provider teams in the care delivery setting, but who may be part of a
44.12 community care team shared by multiple primary care providers or practices. For purposes
44.13 of this subdivision, the commissioner of human services shall, to the extent possible, use
44.14 the existing health care home certification and payment structure established under this
44.15 section and section 256B.0753.

44.16 Subd. 10. **Health care homes advisory committee.** (a) The ~~commissioners of health~~
44.17 ~~and human services~~ commissioner shall establish a health care homes advisory committee
44.18 to advise the ~~commissioners~~ commissioner on the ongoing statewide implementation of the
44.19 health care homes program authorized in this section.

44.20 (b) The ~~commissioners~~ commissioner shall establish an advisory committee that includes
44.21 representatives of the health care professions such as primary care providers_; mental health
44.22 providers_; nursing and care coordinators_; certified health care home clinics with statewide
44.23 representation_; health plan companies_; state agencies_; employers_; academic researchers_;
44.24 consumers_; and organizations that work to improve health care quality in Minnesota. At
44.25 least 25 percent of the committee members must be consumers or patients in health care
44.26 homes. The ~~commissioners~~ commissioner, in making appointments to the committee, shall
44.27 ensure geographic representation of all regions of the state.

44.28 (c) The advisory committee shall advise the ~~commissioners~~ commissioner on ongoing
44.29 implementation of the health care homes program, including, but not limited to, the following
44.30 activities:

44.31 (1) implementation of certified health care homes across the state on performance
44.32 management and implementation of benchmarking;

44.33 (2) implementation of modifications to the health care homes program based on results
44.34 of the legislatively mandated health care homes evaluation;

- 45.1 (3) statewide solutions for engagement of employers and commercial payers;
- 45.2 (4) potential modifications of the health care homes rules or statutes;
- 45.3 (5) consumer engagement, including patient and family-centered care, patient activation
- 45.4 in health care, and shared decision making;
- 45.5 (6) oversight for health care homes subject matter task forces or workgroups; and
- 45.6 (7) other related issues as requested by the ~~commissioners~~ commissioner.
- 45.7 (d) The advisory committee shall have the ability to establish subcommittees on specific
- 45.8 topics. The advisory committee is governed by section 15.059. Notwithstanding section
- 45.9 15.059, the advisory committee does not expire.

45.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

45.11 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0753, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

45.12 Subdivision 1. **Development.** The commissioner of human services, in coordination

45.13 with the commissioner of health, shall develop a payment system that provides per-person

45.14 care coordination payments to health care homes certified under section 256B.0751 for

45.15 providing care coordination services and directly managing on-site or employing care

45.16 coordinators. The care coordination payments under this section are in addition to the quality

45.17 incentive payments in section 256B.0754, subdivision 1. The care coordination payment

45.18 system must vary the fees paid by thresholds of care complexity, with the highest fees being

45.19 paid for care provided to individuals requiring the most intensive care coordination. In

45.20 developing the criteria for care coordination payments, the commissioner shall consider the

45.21 feasibility of including the additional time and resources needed by patients with limited

45.22 English-language skills, cultural differences, or other barriers to health care. The

45.23 commissioner may determine a schedule for phasing in care coordination fees such that the

45.24 fees will be applied first to individuals who have, or are at risk of developing, complex or

45.25 chronic health conditions. ~~Development of the payment system must be completed by~~

45.26 ~~January 1, 2010.~~

45.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

45.28 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.75, is amended to read:

45.29 **256B.75 HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT REIMBURSEMENT.**

45.30 (a) For outpatient hospital facility fee payments for services rendered on or after October

45.31 1, 1992, the commissioner of human services shall pay the lower of (1) submitted charge,

46.1 or (2) 32 percent above the rate in effect on June 30, 1992, except for those services for
46.2 which there is a federal maximum allowable payment. Effective for services rendered on
46.3 or after January 1, 2000, payment rates for nonsurgical outpatient hospital facility fees and
46.4 emergency room facility fees shall be increased by eight percent over the rates in effect on
46.5 December 31, 1999, except for those services for which there is a federal maximum allowable
46.6 payment. Services for which there is a federal maximum allowable payment shall be paid
46.7 at the lower of (1) submitted charge, or (2) the federal maximum allowable payment. Total
46.8 aggregate payment for outpatient hospital facility fee services shall not exceed the Medicare
46.9 upper limit. If it is determined that a provision of this section conflicts with existing or
46.10 future requirements of the United States government with respect to federal financial
46.11 participation in medical assistance, the federal requirements prevail. The commissioner
46.12 may, in the aggregate, prospectively reduce payment rates to avoid reduced federal financial
46.13 participation resulting from rates that are in excess of the Medicare upper limitations.

46.14 (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), payment for outpatient, emergency, and ambulatory
46.15 surgery hospital facility fee services for critical access hospitals designated under section
46.16 144.1483, clause (9), shall be paid on a cost-based payment system that is based on the
46.17 cost-finding methods and allowable costs of the Medicare program. Effective for services
46.18 provided on or after July 1, 2015, rates established for critical access hospitals under this
46.19 paragraph for the applicable payment year shall be the final payment and shall not be settled
46.20 to actual costs. Effective for services delivered on or after the first day of the hospital's fiscal
46.21 year ending in ~~2016~~ 2017, the rate for outpatient hospital services shall be computed using
46.22 information from each hospital's Medicare cost report as filed with Medicare for the year
46.23 that is two years before the year that the rate is being computed. Rates shall be computed
46.24 using information from Worksheet C series until the department finalizes the medical
46.25 assistance cost reporting process for critical access hospitals. After the cost reporting process
46.26 is finalized, rates shall be computed using information from Title XIX Worksheet D series.
46.27 The outpatient rate shall be equal to ancillary cost plus outpatient cost, excluding costs
46.28 related to rural health clinics and federally qualified health clinics, divided by ancillary
46.29 charges plus outpatient charges, excluding charges related to rural health clinics and federally
46.30 qualified health clinics.

46.31 (c) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2003, rates that are based on the
46.32 Medicare outpatient prospective payment system shall be replaced by a budget neutral
46.33 prospective payment system that is derived using medical assistance data. The commissioner
46.34 shall provide a proposal to the 2003 legislature to define and implement this provision.

47.1 (d) For fee-for-service services provided on or after July 1, 2002, the total payment,
47.2 before third-party liability and spenddown, made to hospitals for outpatient hospital facility
47.3 services is reduced by .5 percent from the current statutory rate.

47.4 (e) In addition to the reduction in paragraph (d), the total payment for fee-for-service
47.5 services provided on or after July 1, 2003, made to hospitals for outpatient hospital facility
47.6 services before third-party liability and spenddown, is reduced five percent from the current
47.7 statutory rates. Facilities defined under section 256.969, subdivision 16, are excluded from
47.8 this paragraph.

47.9 (f) In addition to the reductions in paragraphs (d) and (e), the total payment for
47.10 fee-for-service services provided on or after July 1, 2008, made to hospitals for outpatient
47.11 hospital facility services before third-party liability and spenddown, is reduced three percent
47.12 from the current statutory rates. Mental health services and facilities defined under section
47.13 256.969, subdivision 16, are excluded from this paragraph.

47.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

47.15 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256L.03, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

47.16 Subdivision 1. **Covered health services.** (a) "Covered health services" means the health
47.17 services reimbursed under chapter 256B, with the exception of special education services,
47.18 home care nursing services, adult dental care services other than services covered under
47.19 section 256B.0625, subdivision 9, orthodontic services, nonemergency medical transportation
47.20 services, personal care assistance and case management services, behavioral health home
47.21 services under section 256B.0757, and nursing home or intermediate care facilities services.

47.22 (b) No public funds shall be used for coverage of abortion under MinnesotaCare except
47.23 where the life of the female would be endangered or substantial and irreversible impairment
47.24 of a major bodily function would result if the fetus were carried to term; or where the
47.25 pregnancy is the result of rape or incest.

47.26 (c) Covered health services shall be expanded as provided in this section.

47.27 (d) For the purposes of covered health services under this section, "child" means an
47.28 individual younger than 19 years of age.

47.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

48.1 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256L.15, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

48.2 Subdivision 1. **Premium determination for MinnesotaCare.** (a) Families with children
48.3 and individuals shall pay a premium determined according to subdivision 2.

48.4 (b) Members of the military and their families who meet the eligibility criteria for
48.5 MinnesotaCare upon eligibility approval made within 24 months following the end of the
48.6 member's tour of active duty shall have their premiums paid by the commissioner. The
48.7 effective date of coverage for an individual or family who meets the criteria of this paragraph
48.8 shall be the first day of the month following the month in which eligibility is approved. This
48.9 exemption applies for 12 months.

48.10 (c) Beginning July 1, 2009, American Indians enrolled in MinnesotaCare and their
48.11 families shall have their premiums waived by the commissioner in accordance with section
48.12 5006 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public Law 111-5. An
48.13 individual must indicate status as an American Indian, as defined under Code of Federal
48.14 Regulations, title 42, section 447.50, to qualify for the waiver of premiums. The
48.15 commissioner shall accept attestation of an individual's status as an American Indian as
48.16 verification until the United States Department of Health and Human Services approves an
48.17 electronic data source for this purpose.

48.18 ~~(d) For premiums effective August 1, 2015, and after, the commissioner, after consulting~~
48.19 ~~with the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction~~
48.20 ~~over human services, shall increase premiums under subdivision 2 for recipients based on~~
48.21 ~~June 2015 program enrollment. Premium increases shall be sufficient to increase projected~~
48.22 ~~revenue to the fund described in section 16A.724 by at least \$27,800,000 for the biennium~~
48.23 ~~ending June 30, 2017. The commissioner shall publish the revised premium scale on the~~
48.24 ~~Department of Human Services website and in the State Register no later than June 15,~~
48.25 ~~2015. The revised premium scale applies to all premiums on or after August 1, 2015, in~~
48.26 ~~place of the scale under subdivision 2.~~

48.27 ~~(e) By July 1, 2015, the commissioner shall provide the chairs and ranking minority~~
48.28 ~~members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over human services the revised~~
48.29 ~~premium scale effective August 1, 2015, and statutory language to codify the revised~~
48.30 ~~premium schedule.~~

48.31 ~~(f) Premium changes authorized under paragraph (d) must only apply to enrollees not~~
48.32 ~~otherwise excluded from paying premiums under state or federal law. Premium changes~~
48.33 ~~authorized under paragraph (d) must satisfy the requirements for premiums for the Basic~~
48.34 ~~Health Program under title 42 of Code of Federal Regulations, section 600.505.~~

49.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

49.2 Sec. 22. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

49.3 (a) The revisor of statutes shall renumber the provisions of Minnesota Statutes listed in
49.4 column A to the references listed in column B.

49.5 <u>Column A</u>	<u>Column B</u>
49.6 <u>256B.0751, subdivision 1</u>	<u>62U.03, subdivision 2</u>
49.7 <u>256B.0751, subdivision 2</u>	<u>62U.03, subdivision 3</u>
49.8 <u>256B.0751, subdivision 3</u>	<u>62U.03, subdivision 4</u>
49.9 <u>256B.0751, subdivision 4</u>	<u>62U.03, subdivision 5</u>
49.10 <u>256B.0751, subdivision 5</u>	<u>62U.03, subdivision 6</u>
49.11 <u>256B.0751, subdivision 6</u>	<u>62U.03, subdivision 7</u>
49.12 <u>256B.0751, subdivision 7</u>	<u>62U.03, subdivision 8</u>
49.13 <u>256B.0751, subdivision 8</u>	<u>62U.03, subdivision 9</u>
49.14 <u>256B.0751, subdivision 9</u>	<u>62U.03, subdivision 10</u>
49.15 <u>256B.0751, subdivision 10</u>	<u>62U.03, subdivision 11</u>

49.16 (b) The revisor of statutes shall change the applicable references to Minnesota Statutes,
49.17 section 256B.0751, to section 62U.03. The revisor shall make necessary cross-reference
49.18 changes in Minnesota Statutes consistent with the renumbering. The revisor shall also make
49.19 technical and other necessary changes to sentence structure to preserve the meaning of the
49.20 text.

49.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

49.22 Sec. 23. **REPEALER.**

49.23 Minnesota Statutes 2018, sections 62U.15, subdivision 2; 256B.057, subdivision 8;
49.24 256B.0752; and 256L.04, subdivision 13, are repealed.

49.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

49.26 **ARTICLE 4**

49.27 **ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSE PROVISIONS**

49.28 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62D.09, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

49.29 Subdivision 1. **Marketing requirements.** (a) Any written marketing materials which
49.30 may be directed toward potential enrollees and which include a detailed description of
49.31 benefits provided by the health maintenance organization shall include a statement of enrollee

50.1 information and rights as described in section 62D.07, subdivision 3, clauses (2) and (3).

50.2 Prior to any oral marketing presentation, the agent marketing the plan must inform the

50.3 potential enrollees that any complaints concerning the material presented should be directed

50.4 to the health maintenance organization, the commissioner of health, or, if applicable, the

50.5 employer.

50.6 (b) Detailed marketing materials must affirmatively disclose all exclusions and limitations

50.7 in the organization's services or kinds of services offered to the contracting party, including

50.8 but not limited to the following types of exclusions and limitations:

50.9 (1) health care services not provided;

50.10 (2) health care services requiring co-payments or deductibles paid by enrollees;

50.11 (3) the fact that access to health care services does not guarantee access to a particular

50.12 provider type; and

50.13 (4) health care services that are or may be provided only by referral of a physician or

50.14 advanced practice registered nurse.

50.15 (c) No marketing materials may lead consumers to believe that all health care needs will

50.16 be covered. All marketing materials must alert consumers to possible uncovered expenses

50.17 with the following language in bold print: "THIS HEALTH CARE PLAN MAY NOT

50.18 COVER ALL YOUR HEALTH CARE EXPENSES; READ YOUR CONTRACT

50.19 CAREFULLY TO DETERMINE WHICH EXPENSES ARE COVERED." Immediately

50.20 following the disclosure required under paragraph (b), clause (3), consumers must be given

50.21 a telephone number to use to contact the health maintenance organization for specific

50.22 information about access to provider types.

50.23 (d) The disclosures required in paragraphs (b) and (c) are not required on billboards or

50.24 image, and name identification advertisement.

50.25 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62E.06, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

50.26 Subdivision 1. **Number three plan.** A plan of health coverage shall be certified as a

50.27 number three qualified plan if it otherwise meets the requirements established by chapters

50.28 62A, 62C, and 62Q, and the other laws of this state, whether or not the policy is issued in

50.29 Minnesota, and meets or exceeds the following minimum standards:

50.30 (a) The minimum benefits for a covered individual shall, subject to the other provisions

50.31 of this subdivision, be equal to at least 80 percent of the cost of covered services in excess

50.32 of an annual deductible which does not exceed \$150 per person. The coverage shall include

51.1 a limitation of \$3,000 per person on total annual out-of-pocket expenses for services covered
51.2 under this subdivision. The coverage shall not be subject to a lifetime maximum on essential
51.3 health benefits.

51.4 The prohibition on lifetime maximums for essential health benefits and \$3,000 limitation
51.5 on total annual out-of-pocket expenses shall not be subject to change or substitution by use
51.6 of an actuarially equivalent benefit.

51.7 (b) Covered expenses shall be the usual and customary charges for the following services
51.8 and articles when prescribed by a physician or advanced practice registered nurse:

51.9 (1) hospital services;

51.10 (2) professional services for the diagnosis or treatment of injuries, illnesses, or conditions,
51.11 other than dental, which are rendered by a physician or advanced practice registered nurse
51.12 or at the physician's or advanced practice registered nurse's direction;

51.13 (3) drugs requiring a physician's or advanced practice registered nurse's prescription;

51.14 (4) services of a nursing home for not more than 120 days in a year if the services would
51.15 qualify as reimbursable services under Medicare;

51.16 (5) services of a home health agency if the services would qualify as reimbursable
51.17 services under Medicare;

51.18 (6) use of radium or other radioactive materials;

51.19 (7) oxygen;

51.20 (8) anesthetics;

51.21 (9) prostheses other than dental but including scalp hair prostheses worn for hair loss
51.22 suffered as a result of alopecia areata;

51.23 (10) rental or purchase, as appropriate, of durable medical equipment other than
51.24 eyeglasses and hearing aids, unless coverage is required under section 62Q.675;

51.25 (11) diagnostic x-rays and laboratory tests;

51.26 (12) oral surgery for partially or completely unerupted impacted teeth, a tooth root
51.27 without the extraction of the entire tooth, or the gums and tissues of the mouth when not
51.28 performed in connection with the extraction or repair of teeth;

51.29 (13) services of a physical therapist;

52.1 (14) transportation provided by licensed ambulance service to the nearest facility qualified
52.2 to treat the condition; or a reasonable mileage rate for transportation to a kidney dialysis
52.3 center for treatment; and

52.4 (15) services of an occupational therapist.

52.5 (c) Covered expenses for the services and articles specified in this subdivision do not
52.6 include the following:

52.7 (1) any charge for care for injury or disease either (i) arising out of an injury in the course
52.8 of employment and subject to a workers' compensation or similar law, (ii) for which benefits
52.9 are payable without regard to fault under coverage statutorily required to be contained in
52.10 any motor vehicle, or other liability insurance policy or equivalent self-insurance, or (iii)
52.11 for which benefits are payable under another policy of accident and health insurance,
52.12 Medicare, or any other governmental program except as otherwise provided by section
52.13 62A.04, subdivision 3, clause (4);

52.14 (2) any charge for treatment for cosmetic purposes other than for reconstructive surgery
52.15 when such service is incidental to or follows surgery resulting from injury, sickness, or
52.16 other diseases of the involved part or when such service is performed on a covered dependent
52.17 child because of congenital disease or anomaly which has resulted in a functional defect as
52.18 determined by the attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse;

52.19 (3) care which is primarily for custodial or domiciliary purposes which would not qualify
52.20 as eligible services under Medicare;

52.21 (4) any charge for confinement in a private room to the extent it is in excess of the
52.22 institution's charge for its most common semiprivate room, unless a private room is prescribed
52.23 as medically necessary by a physician or advanced practice registered nurse, provided,
52.24 however, that if the institution does not have semiprivate rooms, its most common semiprivate
52.25 room charge shall be considered to be 90 percent of its lowest private room charge;

52.26 (5) that part of any charge for services or articles rendered or prescribed by a physician,
52.27 advanced practice registered nurse, dentist, or other health care personnel which exceeds
52.28 the prevailing charge in the locality where the service is provided; and

52.29 (6) any charge for services or articles the provision of which is not within the scope of
52.30 authorized practice of the institution or individual rendering the services or articles.

52.31 (d) The minimum benefits for a qualified plan shall include, in addition to those benefits
52.32 specified in clauses (a) and (e), benefits for well baby care, effective July 1, 1980, subject
52.33 to applicable deductibles, coinsurance provisions, and maximum lifetime benefit limitations.

53.1 (e) Effective July 1, 1979, the minimum benefits of a qualified plan shall include, in
53.2 addition to those benefits specified in clause (a), a second opinion from a physician on all
53.3 surgical procedures expected to cost a total of \$500 or more in physician, laboratory, and
53.4 hospital fees, provided that the coverage need not include the repetition of any diagnostic
53.5 tests.

53.6 (f) Effective August 1, 1985, the minimum benefits of a qualified plan must include, in
53.7 addition to the benefits specified in clauses (a), (d), and (e), coverage for special dietary
53.8 treatment for phenylketonuria when recommended by a physician or advanced practice
53.9 registered nurse.

53.10 (g) Outpatient mental health coverage is subject to section 62A.152, subdivision 2.

53.11 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62J.17, subdivision 4a, is amended to read:

53.12 Subd. 4a. **Expenditure reporting.** Each hospital, outpatient surgical center, diagnostic
53.13 imaging center, and physician or advanced practice registered nurse clinic shall report
53.14 annually to the commissioner on all major spending commitments, in the form and manner
53.15 specified by the commissioner. The report shall include the following information:

53.16 (1) a description of major spending commitments made during the previous year,
53.17 including the total dollar amount of major spending commitments and purpose of the
53.18 expenditures;

53.19 (2) the cost of land acquisition, construction of new facilities, and renovation of existing
53.20 facilities;

53.21 (3) the cost of purchased or leased medical equipment, by type of equipment;

53.22 (4) expenditures by type for specialty care and new specialized services;

53.23 (5) information on the amount and types of added capacity for diagnostic imaging
53.24 services, outpatient surgical services, and new specialized services; and

53.25 (6) information on investments in electronic medical records systems.

53.26 For hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, this information shall be included in reports
53.27 to the commissioner that are required under section 144.698. For diagnostic imaging centers,
53.28 this information shall be included in reports to the commissioner that are required under
53.29 section 144.565. For all other health care providers that are subject to this reporting
53.30 requirement, reports must be submitted to the commissioner by March 1 each year for the
53.31 preceding calendar year.

54.1 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2019 Supplement, section 62J.23, subdivision 2, is amended
54.2 to read:

54.3 Subd. 2. **Restrictions.** (a) From July 1, 1992, until rules are adopted by the commissioner
54.4 under this section, the restrictions in the federal Medicare antikickback statutes in section
54.5 1128B(b) of the Social Security Act, United States Code, title 42, section 1320a-7b(b), and
54.6 rules adopted under the federal statutes, apply to all persons in the state, regardless of whether
54.7 the person participates in any state health care program.

54.8 (b) Nothing in paragraph (a) shall be construed to prohibit an individual from receiving
54.9 a discount or other reduction in price or a limited-time free supply or samples of a prescription
54.10 drug, medical supply, or medical equipment offered by a pharmaceutical manufacturer,
54.11 medical supply or device manufacturer, health plan company, or pharmacy benefit manager,
54.12 so long as:

54.13 (1) the discount or reduction in price is provided to the individual in connection with
54.14 the purchase of a prescription drug, medical supply, or medical equipment prescribed for
54.15 that individual;

54.16 (2) it otherwise complies with the requirements of state and federal law applicable to
54.17 enrollees of state and federal public health care programs;

54.18 (3) the discount or reduction in price does not exceed the amount paid directly by the
54.19 individual for the prescription drug, medical supply, or medical equipment; and

54.20 (4) the limited-time free supply or samples are provided by a physician, advanced practice
54.21 registered nurse, or pharmacist, as provided by the federal Prescription Drug Marketing
54.22 Act.

54.23 For purposes of this paragraph, "prescription drug" includes prescription drugs that are
54.24 administered through infusion, and related services and supplies.

54.25 (c) No benefit, reward, remuneration, or incentive for continued product use may be
54.26 provided to an individual or an individual's family by a pharmaceutical manufacturer,
54.27 medical supply or device manufacturer, or pharmacy benefit manager, except that this
54.28 prohibition does not apply to:

54.29 (1) activities permitted under paragraph (b);

54.30 (2) a pharmaceutical manufacturer, medical supply or device manufacturer, health plan
54.31 company, or pharmacy benefit manager providing to a patient, at a discount or reduced
54.32 price or free of charge, ancillary products necessary for treatment of the medical condition

55.1 for which the prescription drug, medical supply, or medical equipment was prescribed or
55.2 provided; and

55.3 (3) a pharmaceutical manufacturer, medical supply or device manufacturer, health plan
55.4 company, or pharmacy benefit manager providing to a patient a trinket or memento of
55.5 insignificant value.

55.6 (d) Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to prohibit a health plan company
55.7 from offering a tiered formulary with different co-payment or cost-sharing amounts for
55.8 different drugs.

55.9 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62J.495, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

55.10 Subd. 1a. **Definitions.** (a) "Certified electronic health record technology" means an
55.11 electronic health record that is certified pursuant to section 3001(c)(5) of the HITECH Act
55.12 to meet the standards and implementation specifications adopted under section 3004 as
55.13 applicable.

55.14 (b) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of health.

55.15 (c) "Pharmaceutical electronic data intermediary" means any entity that provides the
55.16 infrastructure to connect computer systems or other electronic devices utilized by prescribing
55.17 practitioners with those used by pharmacies, health plans, third-party administrators, and
55.18 pharmacy benefit managers in order to facilitate the secure transmission of electronic
55.19 prescriptions, refill authorization requests, communications, and other prescription-related
55.20 information between such entities.

55.21 (d) "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical
55.22 Health Act in division A, title XIII and division B, title IV of the American Recovery and
55.23 Reinvestment Act of 2009, including federal regulations adopted under that act.

55.24 (e) "Interoperable electronic health record" means an electronic health record that securely
55.25 exchanges health information with another electronic health record system that meets
55.26 requirements specified in subdivision 3, and national requirements for certification under
55.27 the HITECH Act.

55.28 (f) "Qualified electronic health record" means an electronic record of health-related
55.29 information on an individual that includes patient demographic and clinical health information
55.30 and has the capacity to:

55.31 (1) provide clinical decision support;

55.32 (2) support ~~physician~~ provider order entry;

56.1 (3) capture and query information relevant to health care quality; and

56.2 (4) exchange electronic health information with, and integrate such information from,
56.3 other sources.

56.4 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62J.52, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

56.5 Subd. 2. **Uniform billing form CMS 1500.** (a) On and after January 1, 1996, all
56.6 noninstitutional health care services rendered by providers in Minnesota except dental or
56.7 pharmacy providers, that are not currently being billed using an equivalent electronic billing
56.8 format, must be billed using the most current version of the health insurance claim form
56.9 CMS 1500.

56.10 (b) The instructions and definitions for the use of the uniform billing form CMS 1500
56.11 shall be in accordance with the manual developed by the Administrative Uniformity
56.12 Committee entitled standards for the use of the CMS 1500 form, dated February 1994, as
56.13 further defined by the commissioner.

56.14 (c) Services to be billed using the uniform billing form CMS 1500 include physician
56.15 services and supplies, durable medical equipment, noninstitutional ambulance services,
56.16 independent ancillary services including occupational therapy, physical therapy, speech
56.17 therapy and audiology, home infusion therapy, podiatry services, optometry services, mental
56.18 health licensed professional services, substance abuse licensed professional services, ~~nursing~~
56.19 ~~practitioner professional services, certified registered nurse anesthetists~~ advanced practice
56.20 registered nurse services, chiropractors, physician assistants, laboratories, medical suppliers,
56.21 waived services, personal care attendants, and other health care providers such as day
56.22 activity centers and freestanding ambulatory surgical centers.

56.23 (d) Services provided by Medicare Critical Access Hospitals electing Method II billing
56.24 will be allowed an exception to this provision to allow the inclusion of the professional fees
56.25 on the CMS 1450.

56.26 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62J.823, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

56.27 Subd. 3. **Applicability and scope.** Any hospital, as defined in section 144.696,
56.28 subdivision 3, and outpatient surgical center, as defined in section 144.696, subdivision 4,
56.29 shall provide a written estimate of the cost of a specific service or stay upon the request of
56.30 a patient, doctor, advanced practice registered nurse, or the patient's representative. The
56.31 request must include:

57.1 (1) the health coverage status of the patient, including the specific health plan or other
57.2 health coverage under which the patient is enrolled, if any; and

57.3 (2) at least one of the following:

57.4 (i) the specific diagnostic-related group code;

57.5 (ii) the name of the procedure or procedures to be performed;

57.6 (iii) the type of treatment to be received; or

57.7 (iv) any other information that will allow the hospital or outpatient surgical center to
57.8 determine the specific diagnostic-related group or procedure code or codes.

57.9 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2019 Supplement, section 62Q.184, subdivision 1, is amended
57.10 to read:

57.11 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms in this
57.12 subdivision have the meanings given them.

57.13 (b) "Clinical practice guideline" means a systematically developed statement to assist
57.14 health care providers and enrollees in making decisions about appropriate health care services
57.15 for specific clinical circumstances and conditions developed independently of a health plan
57.16 company, pharmaceutical manufacturer, or any entity with a conflict of interest. A clinical
57.17 practice guideline also includes a preferred drug list developed in accordance with section
57.18 256B.0625.

57.19 (c) "Clinical review criteria" means the written screening procedures, decision abstracts,
57.20 clinical protocols, and clinical practice guidelines used by a health plan company to determine
57.21 the medical necessity and appropriateness of health care services.

57.22 (d) "Health plan company" has the meaning given in section 62Q.01, subdivision 4, but
57.23 also includes a county-based purchasing plan participating in a public program under chapter
57.24 256B or 256L and an integrated health partnership under section 256B.0755.

57.25 (e) "Step therapy protocol" means a protocol or program that establishes the specific
57.26 sequence in which prescription drugs for a specified medical condition, including
57.27 self-administered ~~and physician-administered~~ drugs and drugs that are administered by a
57.28 physician or advanced practice nurse practitioner, are medically appropriate for a particular
57.29 enrollee and are covered under a health plan.

57.30 (f) "Step therapy override" means that the step therapy protocol is overridden in favor
57.31 of coverage of the selected prescription drug of the prescribing health care provider because
57.32 at least one of the conditions of subdivision 3, paragraph (a), exists.

58.1 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62Q.43, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

58.2 Subdivision 1. **Closed-panel health plan.** For purposes of this section, "closed-panel
58.3 health plan" means a health plan as defined in section 62Q.01 that requires an enrollee to
58.4 receive all or a majority of primary care services from a specific clinic or ~~physician~~ primary
58.5 care provider designated by the enrollee that is within the health plan company's clinic or
58.6 ~~physician~~ provider network.

58.7 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62Q.43, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

58.8 Subd. 2. **Access requirement.** Every closed-panel health plan must allow enrollees
58.9 under the age of 26 years to change their designated clinic or ~~physician~~ primary care provider
58.10 at least once per month, as long as the clinic or ~~physician~~ provider is part of the health plan
58.11 company's statewide clinic or ~~physician~~ provider network. A health plan company shall not
58.12 charge enrollees who choose this option higher premiums or cost sharing than would
58.13 otherwise apply to enrollees who do not choose this option. A health plan company may
58.14 require enrollees to provide 15 days' written notice of intent to change their designated clinic
58.15 or ~~physician~~ primary care provider.

58.16 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62Q.54, is amended to read:

58.17 **62Q.54 REFERRALS FOR RESIDENTS OF HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.**

58.18 If an enrollee is a resident of a health care facility licensed under chapter 144A or a
58.19 housing with services establishment registered under chapter 144D, the enrollee's primary
58.20 care ~~physician~~ provider must refer the enrollee to that facility's skilled nursing unit or that
58.21 facility's appropriate care setting, provided that the health plan company and the provider
58.22 can best meet the patient's needs in that setting, if the following conditions are met:

58.23 (1) the facility agrees to be reimbursed at that health plan company's contract rate
58.24 negotiated with similar providers for the same services and supplies; and

58.25 (2) the facility meets all guidelines established by the health plan company related to
58.26 quality of care, utilization, referral authorization, risk assumption, use of health plan company
58.27 network, and other criteria applicable to providers under contract for the same services and
58.28 supplies.

58.29 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62Q.57, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

58.30 Subdivision 1. **Choice of primary care provider.** (a) If a health plan company offering
58.31 a group health plan, or an individual health plan that is not a grandfathered plan, requires

59.1 or provides for the designation by an enrollee of a participating primary care provider, the
59.2 health plan company shall permit each enrollee to:

59.3 (1) designate any participating primary care provider available to accept the enrollee;
59.4 and

59.5 (2) for a child, designate any participating physician or advanced practice registered
59.6 nurse who specializes in pediatrics as the child's primary care provider and is available to
59.7 accept the child.

59.8 (b) This section does not waive any exclusions of coverage under the terms and conditions
59.9 of the health plan with respect to coverage of pediatric care.

59.10 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62Q.73, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

59.11 Subd. 7. **Standards of review.** (a) For an external review of any issue in an adverse
59.12 determination that does not require a medical necessity determination, the external review
59.13 must be based on whether the adverse determination was in compliance with the enrollee's
59.14 health benefit plan.

59.15 (b) For an external review of any issue in an adverse determination by a health plan
59.16 company licensed under chapter 62D that requires a medical necessity determination, the
59.17 external review must determine whether the adverse determination was consistent with the
59.18 definition of medically necessary care in Minnesota Rules, part 4685.0100, subpart 9b.

59.19 (c) For an external review of any issue in an adverse determination by a health plan
59.20 company, other than a health plan company licensed under chapter 62D, that requires a
59.21 medical necessity determination, the external review must determine whether the adverse
59.22 determination was consistent with the definition of medically necessary care in section
59.23 62Q.53, subdivision 2.

59.24 (d) For an external review of an adverse determination involving experimental or
59.25 investigational treatment, the external review entity must base its decision on all documents
59.26 submitted by the health plan company and enrollee, including medical records, the attending
59.27 physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or health care professional's recommendation,
59.28 consulting reports from health care professionals, the terms of coverage, federal Food and
59.29 Drug Administration approval, and medical or scientific evidence or evidence-based
59.30 standards.

60.1 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62Q.733, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

60.2 Subd. 3. **Health care provider or provider.** "Health care provider" or "provider" means
60.3 a physician, advanced practice registered nurse, chiropractor, dentist, podiatrist, or other
60.4 provider as defined under section 62J.03, other than hospitals, ambulatory surgical centers,
60.5 or freestanding emergency rooms.

60.6 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62Q.74, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

60.7 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, "category of coverage"
60.8 means one of the following types of health-related coverage:

- 60.9 (1) health;
- 60.10 (2) no-fault automobile medical benefits; or
- 60.11 (3) workers' compensation medical benefits.

60.12 (b) "Health care provider" or "provider" means a physician, advanced practice registered
60.13 nurse, chiropractor, dentist, podiatrist, hospital, ambulatory surgical center, freestanding
60.14 emergency room, or other provider, as defined in section 62J.03.

60.15 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62S.08, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

60.16 Subd. 3. **Mandatory format.** The following standard format outline of coverage must
60.17 be used, unless otherwise specifically indicated:

- 60.18 COMPANY NAME
- 60.19 ADDRESS - CITY AND STATE
- 60.20 TELEPHONE NUMBER
- 60.21 LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE
- 60.22 OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

60.23 Policy Number or Group Master Policy and Certificate Number

60.24 (Except for policies or certificates which are guaranteed issue, the following caution
60.25 statement, or language substantially similar, must appear as follows in the outline of
60.26 coverage.)

60.27 CAUTION: The issuance of this long-term care insurance (policy) (certificate) is based
60.28 upon your responses to the questions on your application. A copy of your (application)
60.29 (enrollment form) (is enclosed) (was retained by you when you applied). If your answers
60.30 are incorrect or untrue, the company has the right to deny benefits or rescind your policy.

61.1 The best time to clear up any questions is now, before a claim arises. If, for any reason, any
61.2 of your answers are incorrect, contact the company at this address: (insert address).

61.3 (1) This policy is (an individual policy of insurance) (a group policy) which was issued
61.4 in the (indicate jurisdiction in which group policy was issued).

61.5 (2) PURPOSE OF OUTLINE OF COVERAGE. This outline of coverage provides a
61.6 very brief description of the important features of the policy. You should compare this
61.7 outline of coverage to outlines of coverage for other policies available to you. This is not
61.8 an insurance contract, but only a summary of coverage. Only the individual or group policy
61.9 contains governing contractual provisions. This means that the policy or group policy sets
61.10 forth in detail the rights and obligations of both you and the insurance company. Therefore,
61.11 if you purchase this coverage, or any other coverage, it is important that you READ YOUR
61.12 POLICY (OR CERTIFICATE) CAREFULLY.

61.13 (3) THIS PLAN IS INTENDED TO BE A QUALIFIED LONG-TERM CARE
61.14 INSURANCE CONTRACT AS DEFINED UNDER SECTION 7702(B)(b) OF THE
61.15 INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986.

61.16 (4) TERMS UNDER WHICH THE POLICY OR CERTIFICATE MAY BE
61.17 CONTINUED IN FORCE OR DISCONTINUED.

61.18 (a) (For long-term care health insurance policies or certificates describe one of the
61.19 following permissible policy renewability provisions:)

61.20 (1) (Policies and certificates that are guaranteed renewable shall contain the following
61.21 statement:) RENEWABILITY: THIS POLICY (CERTIFICATE) IS GUARANTEED
61.22 RENEWABLE. This means you have the right, subject to the terms of your policy,
61.23 (certificate) to continue this policy as long as you pay your premiums on time. (Company
61.24 name) cannot change any of the terms of your policy on its own, except that, in the future,
61.25 IT MAY INCREASE THE PREMIUM YOU PAY.

61.26 (2) (Policies and certificates that are noncancelable shall contain the following statement:)
61.27 RENEWABILITY: THIS POLICY (CERTIFICATE) IS NONCANCELABLE. This means
61.28 that you have the right, subject to the terms of your policy, to continue this policy as long
61.29 as you pay your premiums on time. (Company name) cannot change any of the terms of
61.30 your policy on its own and cannot change the premium you currently pay. However, if your
61.31 policy contains an inflation protection feature where you choose to increase your benefits,
61.32 (company name) may increase your premium at that time for those additional benefits.

62.1 (b) (For group coverage, specifically describe continuation/conversion provisions
62.2 applicable to the certificate and group policy.)

62.3 (c) (Describe waiver of premium provisions or state that there are not such provisions.)

62.4 (5) TERMS UNDER WHICH THE COMPANY MAY CHANGE PREMIUMS.

62.5 (In bold type larger than the maximum type required to be used for the other provisions
62.6 of the outline of coverage, state whether or not the company has a right to change the
62.7 premium and, if a right exists, describe clearly and concisely each circumstance under which
62.8 the premium may change.)

62.9 (6) TERMS UNDER WHICH THE POLICY OR CERTIFICATE MAY BE RETURNED
62.10 AND PREMIUM REFUNDED.

62.11 (a) (Provide a brief description of the right to return -- "free look" provision of the policy.)

62.12 (b) (Include a statement that the policy either does or does not contain provisions
62.13 providing for a refund or partial refund of premium upon the death of an insured or surrender
62.14 of the policy or certificate. If the policy contains such provisions, include a description of
62.15 them.)

62.16 (7) THIS IS NOT MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT COVERAGE. If you are eligible for
62.17 Medicare, review the Medicare Supplement Buyer's Guide available from the insurance
62.18 company.

62.19 (a) (For agents) neither (insert company name) nor its agents represent Medicare, the
62.20 federal government, or any state government.

62.21 (b) (For direct response) (insert company name) is not representing Medicare, the federal
62.22 government, or any state government.

62.23 (8) LONG-TERM CARE COVERAGE. Policies of this category are designed to provide
62.24 coverage for one or more necessary or medically necessary diagnostic, preventive,
62.25 therapeutic, rehabilitative, maintenance, or personal care services, provided in a setting
62.26 other than an acute care unit of a hospital, such as in a nursing home, in the community, or
62.27 in the home.

62.28 This policy provides coverage in the form of a fixed dollar indemnity benefit for covered
62.29 long-term care expenses, subject to policy (limitations), (waiting periods), and (coinsurance)
62.30 requirements. (Modify this paragraph if the policy is not an indemnity policy.)

62.31 (9) BENEFITS PROVIDED BY THIS POLICY.

63.1 (a) (Covered services, related deductible(s), waiting periods, elimination periods, and
63.2 benefit maximums.)

63.3 (b) (Institutional benefits, by skill level.)

63.4 (c) (Noninstitutional benefits, by skill level.)

63.5 (d) (Eligibility for payment of benefits.)

63.6 (Activities of daily living and cognitive impairment shall be used to measure an insured's
63.7 need for long-term care and must be defined and described as part of the outline of coverage.)

63.8 (Any benefit screens must be explained in this section. If these screens differ for different
63.9 benefits, explanation of the screen should accompany each benefit description. If an attending
63.10 physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or other specified person must certify a certain
63.11 level of functional dependency in order to be eligible for benefits, this too must be specified.
63.12 If activities of daily living (ADLs) are used to measure an insured's need for long-term care,
63.13 then these qualifying criteria or screens must be explained.)

63.14 (10) LIMITATIONS AND EXCLUSIONS:

63.15 Describe:

63.16 (a) preexisting conditions;

63.17 (b) noneligible facilities/provider;

63.18 (c) noneligible levels of care (e.g., unlicensed providers, care or treatment provided by
63.19 a family member, etc.);

63.20 (d) exclusions/exceptions; and

63.21 (e) limitations.

63.22 (This section should provide a brief specific description of any policy provisions which
63.23 limit, exclude, restrict, reduce, delay, or in any other manner operate to qualify payment of
63.24 the benefits described in paragraph (8).)

63.25 THIS POLICY MAY NOT COVER ALL THE EXPENSES ASSOCIATED WITH
63.26 YOUR LONG-TERM CARE NEEDS.

63.27 (11) RELATIONSHIP OF COST OF CARE AND BENEFITS. Because the costs of
63.28 long-term care services will likely increase over time, you should consider whether and
63.29 how the benefits of this plan may be adjusted. As applicable, indicate the following:

63.30 (a) that the benefit level will not increase over time;

64.1 (b) any automatic benefit adjustment provisions;

64.2 (c) whether the insured will be guaranteed the option to buy additional benefits and the
64.3 basis upon which benefits will be increased over time if not by a specified amount or
64.4 percentage;

64.5 (d) if there is such a guarantee, include whether additional underwriting or health
64.6 screening will be required, the frequency and amounts of the upgrade options, and any
64.7 significant restrictions or limitations; and

64.8 (e) whether there will be any additional premium charge imposed and how that is to be
64.9 calculated.

64.10 (12) ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE AND OTHER ORGANIC BRAIN DISORDERS. (State
64.11 that the policy provides coverage for insureds clinically diagnosed as having Alzheimer's
64.12 disease or related degenerative and dementing illnesses. Specifically, describe each benefit
64.13 screen or other policy provision which provides preconditions to the availability of policy
64.14 benefits for such an insured.)

64.15 (13) PREMIUM.

64.16 (a) State the total annual premium for the policy.

64.17 (b) If the premium varies with an applicant's choice among benefit options, indicate the
64.18 portion of annual premium which corresponds to each benefit option.

64.19 (14) ADDITIONAL FEATURES.

64.20 (a) Indicate if medical underwriting is used.

64.21 (b) Describe other important features.

64.22 (15) CONTACT THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE OR SENIOR
64.23 LINKAGE LINE IF YOU HAVE GENERAL QUESTIONS REGARDING LONG-TERM
64.24 CARE INSURANCE. CONTACT THE INSURANCE COMPANY IF YOU HAVE
64.25 SPECIFIC QUESTIONS REGARDING YOUR LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE
64.26 POLICY OR CERTIFICATE.

64.27 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62S.20, subdivision 5b, is amended to read:

64.28 Subd. 5b. **Benefit triggers.** Activities of daily living and cognitive impairment must be
64.29 used to measure an insured's need for long-term care and must be described in the policy
64.30 or certificate in a separate paragraph and must be labeled "Eligibility for the Payment of
64.31 Benefits." Any additional benefit triggers must also be explained in this section. If these

65.1 triggers differ for different benefits, explanation of the trigger must accompany each benefit
65.2 description. If an attending physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or other specified
65.3 person must certify a certain level of functional dependency in order to be eligible for
65.4 benefits, this too shall be specified.

65.5 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62S.21, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

65.6 Subd. 2. **Medication information required.** If an application for long-term care
65.7 insurance contains a question which asks whether the applicant has had medication prescribed
65.8 by a physician or advanced practice registered nurse, it must also ask the applicant to list
65.9 the medication that has been prescribed. If the medications listed in the application were
65.10 known by the insurer, or should have been known at the time of application, to be directly
65.11 related to a medical condition for which coverage would otherwise be denied, then the
65.12 policy or certificate shall not be rescinded for that condition.

65.13 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 62S.268, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

65.14 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
65.15 meanings given them:

65.16 (a) "Qualified long-term care services" means services that meet the requirements of
65.17 section 7702(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, as follows: necessary
65.18 diagnostic, preventive, therapeutic, curative, treatment, mitigation, and rehabilitative services,
65.19 and maintenance or personal care services which are required by a chronically ill individual,
65.20 and are provided pursuant to a plan of care prescribed by a licensed health care practitioner.

65.21 (b) "Chronically ill individual" has the meaning prescribed for this term by section
65.22 7702B(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Under this provision, a
65.23 chronically ill individual means any individual who has been certified by a licensed health
65.24 care practitioner as being unable to perform, without substantial assistance from another
65.25 individual, at least two activities of daily living for a period of at least 90 days due to a loss
65.26 of functional capacity, or requiring substantial supervision to protect the individual from
65.27 threats to health and safety due to severe cognitive impairment.

65.28 The term "chronically ill individual" does not include an individual otherwise meeting
65.29 these requirements unless within the preceding 12-month period a licensed health care
65.30 practitioner has certified that the individual meets these requirements.

65.31 (c) "Licensed health care practitioner" means a physician, as defined in section 1861(r)(1)
65.32 of the Social Security Act, an advanced practice registered nurse, a registered professional

66.1 nurse, licensed social worker, or other individual who meets requirements prescribed by
66.2 the Secretary of the Treasury.

66.3 (d) "Maintenance or personal care services" means any care the primary purpose of
66.4 which is the provision of needed assistance with any of the disabilities as a result of which
66.5 the individual is a chronically ill individual, including the protection from threats to health
66.6 and safety due to severe cognitive impairment.

66.7 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.3345, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

66.8 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) The following definitions are used for the purposes of
66.9 this section.

66.10 (b) "Eligible community e-health collaborative" means an existing or newly established
66.11 collaborative to support the adoption and use of interoperable electronic health records. A
66.12 collaborative must consist of at least two or more eligible health care entities in at least two
66.13 of the categories listed in paragraph (c) and have a focus on interconnecting the members
66.14 of the collaborative for secure and interoperable exchange of health care information.

66.15 (c) "Eligible health care entity" means one of the following:

66.16 (1) community clinics, as defined under section 145.9268;

66.17 (2) hospitals eligible for rural hospital capital improvement grants, as defined in section
66.18 144.148;

66.19 (3) physician or advanced practice registered nurse clinics located in a community with
66.20 a population of less than 50,000 according to United States Census Bureau statistics and
66.21 outside the seven-county metropolitan area;

66.22 (4) nursing facilities licensed under sections 144A.01 to 144A.27;

66.23 (5) community health boards as established under chapter 145A;

66.24 (6) nonprofit entities with a purpose to provide health information exchange coordination
66.25 governed by a representative, multi-stakeholder board of directors; and

66.26 (7) other providers of health or health care services approved by the commissioner for
66.27 which interoperable electronic health record capability would improve quality of care,
66.28 patient safety, or community health.

67.1 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.3352, is amended to read:

67.2 **144.3352 HEPATITIS B MATERNAL CARRIER DATA; INFANT**
67.3 **IMMUNIZATION.**

67.4 The commissioner of health or a community health board may inform the physician or
67.5 advanced practice registered nurse attending a newborn of the hepatitis B infection status
67.6 of the biological mother.

67.7 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.34, is amended to read:

67.8 **144.34 INVESTIGATION AND CONTROL OF OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES.**

67.9 Any physician or advanced practice registered nurse having under professional care any
67.10 person whom the physician or advanced practice registered nurse believes to be suffering
67.11 from poisoning from lead, phosphorus, arsenic, brass, silica dust, carbon monoxide gas,
67.12 wood alcohol, or mercury, or their compounds, or from anthrax or from compressed-air
67.13 illness or any other disease contracted as a result of the nature of the employment of such
67.14 person shall within five days mail to the Department of Health a report stating the name,
67.15 address, and occupation of such patient, the name, address, and business of the patient's
67.16 employer, the nature of the disease, and such other information as may reasonably be required
67.17 by the department. The department shall prepare and furnish the physicians and advanced
67.18 practice registered nurses of this state suitable blanks for the reports herein required. No
67.19 report made pursuant to the provisions of this section shall be admissible as evidence of the
67.20 facts therein stated in any action at law or in any action under the Workers' Compensation
67.21 Act against any employer of such diseased person. The Department of Health is authorized
67.22 to investigate and to make recommendations for the elimination or prevention of occupational
67.23 diseases which have been reported to it, or which shall be reported to it, in accordance with
67.24 the provisions of this section. The department is also authorized to study and provide advice
67.25 in regard to conditions that may be suspected of causing occupational diseases. Information
67.26 obtained upon investigations made in accordance with the provisions of this section shall
67.27 not be admissible as evidence in any action at law to recover damages for personal injury
67.28 or in any action under the Workers' Compensation Act. Nothing herein contained shall be
67.29 construed to interfere with or limit the powers of the Department of Labor and Industry to
67.30 make inspections of places of employment or issue orders for the protection of the health
67.31 of the persons therein employed. When upon investigation the commissioner of health
67.32 reaches a conclusion that a condition exists which is dangerous to the life and health of the
67.33 workers in any industry or factory or other industrial institutions the commissioner shall
67.34 file a report thereon with the Department of Labor and Industry.

68.1 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.441, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

68.2 Subd. 4. **Screening of employees.** As determined by the commissioner under subdivision
68.3 2, a person employed by the designated school or school district shall submit to the
68.4 administrator or other person having general control and supervision of the school one of
68.5 the following:

68.6 (1) a statement from a physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or public clinic
68.7 stating that the person has had a negative Mantoux test reaction within the past year, provided
68.8 that the person has no symptoms suggestive of tuberculosis or evidence of a new exposure
68.9 to active tuberculosis;

68.10 (2) a statement from a physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or public clinic
68.11 stating that a person who has a positive Mantoux test reaction has had a negative chest
68.12 roentgenogram (X-ray) for tuberculosis within the past year, provided that the person has
68.13 no symptoms suggestive of tuberculosis or evidence of a new exposure to active tuberculosis;

68.14 (3) a statement from a physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or public health
68.15 clinic stating that the person (i) has a history of adequately treated active tuberculosis; (ii)
68.16 is currently receiving tuberculosis preventive therapy; (iii) is currently undergoing therapy
68.17 for active tuberculosis and the person's presence in a school building will not endanger the
68.18 health of other people; or (iv) has completed a course of preventive therapy or was intolerant
68.19 to preventive therapy, provided the person has no symptoms suggestive of tuberculosis or
68.20 evidence of a new exposure to active tuberculosis; or

68.21 (4) a notarized statement signed by the person stating that the person has not submitted
68.22 the proof of tuberculosis screening as required by this subdivision because of conscientiously
68.23 held beliefs. This statement must be forwarded to the commissioner of health.

68.24 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.441, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

68.25 Subd. 5. **Exceptions.** Subdivisions 3 and 4 do not apply to:

68.26 (1) a person with a history of either a past positive Mantoux test reaction or active
68.27 tuberculosis who has a documented history of completing a course of tuberculosis therapy
68.28 or preventive therapy when the school or school district holds a statement from a physician,
68.29 advanced practice registered nurse, or public health clinic indicating that such therapy was
68.30 provided to the person and that the person has no symptoms suggestive of tuberculosis or
68.31 evidence of a new exposure to active tuberculosis; and

69.1 (2) a person with a history of a past positive Mantoux test reaction who has not completed
69.2 a course of preventive therapy. This determination shall be made by the commissioner based
69.3 on currently accepted public health standards and the person's health status.

69.4 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.442, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

69.5 Subdivision 1. **Administration; notification.** In the event that the commissioner
69.6 designates a school or school district under section 144.441, subdivision 2, the school or
69.7 school district or community health board may administer Mantoux screening tests to some
69.8 or all persons enrolled in or employed by the designated school or school district. Any
69.9 Mantoux screening provided under this section shall be under the direction of a licensed
69.10 physician or advanced practice registered nurse.

69.11 Prior to administering the Mantoux test to such persons, the school or school district or
69.12 community health board shall inform in writing such persons and parents or guardians of
69.13 minor children to whom the test may be administered, of the following:

69.14 (1) that there has been an occurrence of active tuberculosis or evidence of a higher than
69.15 expected prevalence of tuberculosis infection in that school or school district;

69.16 (2) that screening is necessary to avoid the spread of tuberculosis;

69.17 (3) the manner by which tuberculosis is transmitted;

69.18 (4) the risks and possible side effects of the Mantoux test;

69.19 (5) the risks from untreated tuberculosis to the infected person and others;

69.20 (6) the ordinary course of further diagnosis and treatment if the Mantoux test is positive;

69.21 (7) that screening has been scheduled; and

69.22 (8) that no person will be required to submit to the screening if the person submits a
69.23 statement of objection due to the conscientiously held beliefs of the person employed or of
69.24 the parent or guardian of a minor child.

69.25 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.4803, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

69.26 Subdivision 1. **Active tuberculosis.** "Active tuberculosis" includes infectious and
69.27 noninfectious tuberculosis and means:

69.28 (1) a condition evidenced by a positive culture for mycobacterium tuberculosis taken
69.29 from a pulmonary or laryngeal source;

70.1 (2) a condition evidenced by a positive culture for mycobacterium tuberculosis taken
70.2 from an extrapulmonary source when there is clinical evidence such as a positive skin test
70.3 for tuberculosis infection, coughing, sputum production, fever, or other symptoms compatible
70.4 with pulmonary tuberculosis; or

70.5 (3) a condition in which clinical specimens are not available for culture, but there is
70.6 radiographic evidence of tuberculosis such as an abnormal chest x-ray, and clinical evidence
70.7 such as a positive skin test for tuberculosis infection, coughing, sputum production, fever,
70.8 or other symptoms compatible with pulmonary tuberculosis, that lead a physician or advanced
70.9 practice registered nurse to reasonably diagnose active tuberculosis according to currently
70.10 accepted standards of medical practice and to initiate treatment for tuberculosis.

70.11 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.4803, is amended by adding a subdivision
70.12 to read:

70.13 Subd. 1a. **Advanced practice registered nurse.** "Advanced practice registered nurse"
70.14 means a person who is licensed by the Board of Nursing under chapter 148 to practice as
70.15 an advanced practice registered nurse.

70.16 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.4803, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

70.17 **Subd. 4. Clinically suspected of having active tuberculosis.** "Clinically suspected of
70.18 having active tuberculosis" means presenting a reasonable possibility of having active
70.19 tuberculosis based upon epidemiologic, clinical, or radiographic evidence, laboratory test
70.20 results, or other reliable evidence as determined by a physician or advanced practice
70.21 registered nurse using currently accepted standards of medical practice.

70.22 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.4803, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

70.23 **Subd. 10. Endangerment to the public health.** "Endangerment to the public health"
70.24 means a carrier who may transmit tuberculosis to another person or persons because the
70.25 carrier has engaged or is engaging in any of the following conduct:

70.26 (1) refuses or fails to submit to a diagnostic tuberculosis examination that is ordered by
70.27 a physician or advanced practice registered nurse and is reasonable according to currently
70.28 accepted standards of medical practice;

70.29 (2) refuses or fails to initiate or complete treatment for tuberculosis that is prescribed
70.30 by a physician or advanced practice registered nurse and is reasonable according to currently
70.31 accepted standards of medical practice;

- 71.1 (3) refuses or fails to keep appointments for treatment of tuberculosis;
- 71.2 (4) refuses or fails to provide the commissioner, upon request, with evidence showing
71.3 the completion of a course of treatment for tuberculosis that is prescribed by a physician or
71.4 advanced practice registered nurse and is reasonable according to currently accepted standards
71.5 of medical practice;
- 71.6 (5) refuses or fails to initiate or complete a course of directly observed therapy that is
71.7 prescribed by a physician or advanced practice registered nurse and is reasonable according
71.8 to currently accepted standards of medical practice;
- 71.9 (6) misses at least 20 percent of scheduled appointments for directly observed therapy,
71.10 or misses at least two consecutive appointments for directly observed therapy;
- 71.11 (7) refuses or fails to follow contagion precautions for tuberculosis after being instructed
71.12 on the precautions by a licensed health professional or by the commissioner;
- 71.13 (8) based on evidence of the carrier's past or present behavior, may not complete a course
71.14 of treatment for tuberculosis that is reasonable according to currently accepted standards
71.15 of medical practice; or
- 71.16 (9) may expose other persons to tuberculosis based on epidemiological, medical, or other
71.17 reliable evidence.

71.18 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.4806, is amended to read:

71.19 **144.4806 PREVENTIVE MEASURES UNDER HEALTH ORDER.**

71.20 A health order may include, but need not be limited to, an order:

- 71.21 (1) requiring the carrier's attending physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or
71.22 treatment facility to isolate and detain the carrier for treatment or for a diagnostic examination
71.23 for tuberculosis, pursuant to section 144.4807, subdivision 1, if the carrier is an endangerment
71.24 to the public health and is in a treatment facility;
- 71.25 (2) requiring a carrier who is an endangerment to the public health to submit to diagnostic
71.26 examination for tuberculosis and to remain in the treatment facility until the commissioner
71.27 receives the results of the examination;
- 71.28 (3) requiring a carrier who is an endangerment to the public health to remain in or present
71.29 at a treatment facility until the carrier has completed a course of treatment for tuberculosis
71.30 that is prescribed by a physician or advanced practice registered nurse and is reasonable
71.31 according to currently accepted standards of medical practice;

72.1 (4) requiring a carrier who is an endangerment to the public health to complete a course
72.2 of treatment for tuberculosis that is prescribed by a physician or advanced practice registered
72.3 nurse and is reasonable according to currently accepted standards of medical practice and,
72.4 if necessary, to follow contagion precautions for tuberculosis;

72.5 (5) requiring a carrier who is an endangerment to the public health to follow a course
72.6 of directly observed therapy that is prescribed by a physician or advanced practice registered
72.7 nurse and is reasonable according to currently accepted standards of medical practice;

72.8 (6) excluding a carrier who is an endangerment to the public health from the carrier's
72.9 place of work or school, or from other premises if the commissioner determines that exclusion
72.10 is necessary because contagion precautions for tuberculosis cannot be maintained in a
72.11 manner adequate to protect others from being exposed to tuberculosis;

72.12 (7) requiring a licensed health professional or treatment facility to provide to the
72.13 commissioner certified copies of all medical and epidemiological data relevant to the carrier's
72.14 tuberculosis and status as an endangerment to the public health;

72.15 (8) requiring the diagnostic examination for tuberculosis of other persons in the carrier's
72.16 household, workplace, or school, or other persons in close contact with the carrier if the
72.17 commissioner has probable cause to believe that the persons may have active tuberculosis
72.18 or may have been exposed to tuberculosis based on epidemiological, medical, or other
72.19 reliable evidence; or

72.20 (9) requiring a carrier or other persons to follow contagion precautions for tuberculosis.

72.21 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.4807, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

72.22 Subdivision 1. **Obligation to isolate.** If the carrier is in a treatment facility, the
72.23 commissioner or a carrier's attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse, after
72.24 obtaining approval from the commissioner, may issue a notice of obligation to isolate to a
72.25 treatment facility if the commissioner or attending physician or advanced practice registered
72.26 nurse has probable cause to believe that a carrier is an endangerment to the public health.

72.27 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.4807, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

72.28 Subd. 2. **Obligation to examine.** If the carrier is clinically suspected of having active
72.29 tuberculosis, the commissioner may issue a notice of obligation to examine to the carrier's
72.30 attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse to conduct a diagnostic examination
72.31 for tuberculosis on the carrier.

73.1 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.4807, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

73.2 Subd. 4. **Service of health order on carrier.** When issuing a notice of obligation to
73.3 isolate or examine to the carrier's physician or advanced practice registered nurse or a
73.4 treatment facility, the commissioner shall simultaneously serve a health order on the carrier
73.5 ordering the carrier to remain in the treatment facility for treatment or examination.

73.6 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.50, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

73.7 Subd. 2. **Hospital, sanitarium, other institution; definition.** Hospital, sanitarium or
73.8 other institution for the hospitalization or care of human beings, within the meaning of
73.9 sections 144.50 to 144.56 shall mean any institution, place, building, or agency, in which
73.10 any accommodation is maintained, furnished, or offered for five or more persons for: the
73.11 hospitalization of the sick or injured; the provision of care in a swing bed authorized under
73.12 section 144.562; elective outpatient surgery for preexamined, prediagnosed low risk patients;
73.13 emergency medical services offered 24 hours a day, seven days a week, in an ambulatory
73.14 or outpatient setting in a facility not a part of a licensed hospital; or the institutional care of
73.15 human beings. Nothing in sections 144.50 to 144.56 shall apply to a clinic, a physician's or
73.16 advanced practice registered nurse's office or to hotels or other similar places that furnish
73.17 only board and room, or either, to their guests.

73.18 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2019 Supplement, section 144.55, subdivision 2, is amended
73.19 to read:

73.20 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms in this subdivision
73.21 have the meanings given them.

73.22 (b) "Outpatient surgical center" or "center" means a facility organized for the specific
73.23 purpose of providing elective outpatient surgery for preexamined, prediagnosed, low-risk
73.24 patients. An outpatient surgical center is not organized to provide regular emergency medical
73.25 services and does not include a physician's, advanced practice nurse's, or dentist's office
73.26 or clinic for the practice of medicine, the practice of dentistry, or the delivery of primary
73.27 care.

73.28 (c) "Approved accrediting organization" means any organization recognized as an
73.29 accreditation organization by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

73.30 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.55, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

73.31 Subd. 6. **Suspension, revocation, and refusal to renew.** (a) The commissioner may
73.32 refuse to grant or renew, or may suspend or revoke, a license on any of the following grounds:

74.1 (1) violation of any of the provisions of sections 144.50 to 144.56 or the rules or standards
74.2 issued pursuant thereto, or Minnesota Rules, chapters 4650 and 4675;

74.3 (2) permitting, aiding, or abetting the commission of any illegal act in the institution;

74.4 (3) conduct or practices detrimental to the welfare of the patient; or

74.5 (4) obtaining or attempting to obtain a license by fraud or misrepresentation; or

74.6 (5) with respect to hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, if the commissioner
74.7 determines that there is a pattern of conduct that one or more physicians or advanced practice
74.8 registered nurses who have a "financial or economic interest," as defined in section 144.6521,
74.9 subdivision 3, in the hospital or outpatient surgical center, have not provided the notice and
74.10 disclosure of the financial or economic interest required by section 144.6521.

74.11 (b) The commissioner shall not renew a license for a boarding care bed in a resident
74.12 room with more than four beds.

74.13 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.6501, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

74.14 Subd. 7. **Consent to treatment.** An admission contract must not include a clause
74.15 requiring a resident to sign a consent to all treatment ordered by any physician or advanced
74.16 practice registered nurse. An admission contract may require consent only for routine nursing
74.17 care or emergency care. An admission contract must contain a clause that informs the
74.18 resident of the right to refuse treatment.

74.19 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.651, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

74.20 Subd. 7. **Physician's or advanced practice registered nurse's identity.** Patients and
74.21 residents shall have or be given, in writing, the name, business address, telephone number,
74.22 and specialty, if any, of the physician or advanced practice registered nurse responsible for
74.23 coordination of their care. In cases where it is medically inadvisable, as documented by the
74.24 attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse in a patient's or resident's care
74.25 record, the information shall be given to the patient's or resident's guardian or other person
74.26 designated by the patient or resident as a representative.

74.27 Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.651, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

74.28 Subd. 8. **Relationship with other health services.** Patients and residents who receive
74.29 services from an outside provider are entitled, upon request, to be told the identity of the
74.30 provider. Residents shall be informed, in writing, of any health care services which are
74.31 provided to those residents by individuals, corporations, or organizations other than their

75.1 facility. Information shall include the name of the outside provider, the address, and a
75.2 description of the service which may be rendered. In cases where it is medically inadvisable,
75.3 as documented by the attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse in a patient's
75.4 or resident's care record, the information shall be given to the patient's or resident's guardian
75.5 or other person designated by the patient or resident as a representative.

75.6 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.651, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

75.7 Subd. 9. **Information about treatment.** Patients and residents shall be given by their
75.8 physicians or advanced practice registered nurses complete and current information
75.9 concerning their diagnosis, treatment, alternatives, risks, and prognosis as required by the
75.10 physician's or advanced practice registered nurse's legal duty to disclose. This information
75.11 shall be in terms and language the patients or residents can reasonably be expected to
75.12 understand. Patients and residents may be accompanied by a family member or other chosen
75.13 representative, or both. This information shall include the likely medical or major
75.14 psychological results of the treatment and its alternatives. In cases where it is medically
75.15 inadvisable, as documented by the attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse
75.16 in a patient's or resident's medical record, the information shall be given to the patient's or
75.17 resident's guardian or other person designated by the patient or resident as a representative.
75.18 Individuals have the right to refuse this information.

75.19 Every patient or resident suffering from any form of breast cancer shall be fully informed,
75.20 prior to or at the time of admission and during her stay, of all alternative effective methods
75.21 of treatment of which the treating physician or advanced practice registered nurse is
75.22 knowledgeable, including surgical, radiological, or chemotherapeutic treatments or
75.23 combinations of treatments and the risks associated with each of those methods.

75.24 Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.651, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

75.25 Subd. 10. **Participation in planning treatment; notification of family members.** (a)
75.26 Patients and residents shall have the right to participate in the planning of their health care.
75.27 This right includes the opportunity to discuss treatment and alternatives with individual
75.28 caregivers, the opportunity to request and participate in formal care conferences, and the
75.29 right to include a family member or other chosen representative, or both. In the event that
75.30 the patient or resident cannot be present, a family member or other representative chosen
75.31 by the patient or resident may be included in such conferences. A chosen representative
75.32 may include a doula of the patient's choice.

76.1 (b) If a patient or resident who enters a facility is unconscious or comatose or is unable
76.2 to communicate, the facility shall make reasonable efforts as required under paragraph (c)
76.3 to notify either a family member or a person designated in writing by the patient as the
76.4 person to contact in an emergency that the patient or resident has been admitted to the
76.5 facility. The facility shall allow the family member to participate in treatment planning,
76.6 unless the facility knows or has reason to believe the patient or resident has an effective
76.7 advance directive to the contrary or knows the patient or resident has specified in writing
76.8 that they do not want a family member included in treatment planning. After notifying a
76.9 family member but prior to allowing a family member to participate in treatment planning,
76.10 the facility must make reasonable efforts, consistent with reasonable medical practice, to
76.11 determine if the patient or resident has executed an advance directive relative to the patient
76.12 or resident's health care decisions. For purposes of this paragraph, "reasonable efforts"
76.13 include:

76.14 (1) examining the personal effects of the patient or resident;

76.15 (2) examining the medical records of the patient or resident in the possession of the
76.16 facility;

76.17 (3) inquiring of any emergency contact or family member contacted under this section
76.18 whether the patient or resident has executed an advance directive and whether the patient
76.19 or resident has a physician or advanced practice registered nurse to whom the patient or
76.20 resident normally goes for care; and

76.21 (4) inquiring of the physician or advanced practice registered nurse to whom the patient
76.22 or resident normally goes for care, if known, whether the patient or resident has executed
76.23 an advance directive. If a facility notifies a family member or designated emergency contact
76.24 or allows a family member to participate in treatment planning in accordance with this
76.25 paragraph, the facility is not liable to the patient or resident for damages on the grounds
76.26 that the notification of the family member or emergency contact or the participation of the
76.27 family member was improper or violated the patient's privacy rights.

76.28 (c) In making reasonable efforts to notify a family member or designated emergency
76.29 contact, the facility shall attempt to identify family members or a designated emergency
76.30 contact by examining the personal effects of the patient or resident and the medical records
76.31 of the patient or resident in the possession of the facility. If the facility is unable to notify
76.32 a family member or designated emergency contact within 24 hours after the admission, the
76.33 facility shall notify the county social service agency or local law enforcement agency that
76.34 the patient or resident has been admitted and the facility has been unable to notify a family

77.1 member or designated emergency contact. The county social service agency and local law
77.2 enforcement agency shall assist the facility in identifying and notifying a family member
77.3 or designated emergency contact. A county social service agency or local law enforcement
77.4 agency that assists a facility in implementing this subdivision is not liable to the patient or
77.5 resident for damages on the grounds that the notification of the family member or emergency
77.6 contact or the participation of the family member was improper or violated the patient's
77.7 privacy rights.

77.8 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.651, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

77.9 Subd. 12. **Right to refuse care.** Competent patients and residents shall have the right
77.10 to refuse treatment based on the information required in subdivision 9. Residents who refuse
77.11 treatment, medication, or dietary restrictions shall be informed of the likely medical or major
77.12 psychological results of the refusal, with documentation in the individual medical record.
77.13 In cases where a patient or resident is incapable of understanding the circumstances but has
77.14 not been adjudicated incompetent, or when legal requirements limit the right to refuse
77.15 treatment, the conditions and circumstances shall be fully documented by the attending
77.16 physician or advanced practice registered nurse in the patient's or resident's medical record.

77.17 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.651, subdivision 14, is amended to read:

77.18 Subd. 14. **Freedom from maltreatment.** Patients and residents shall be free from
77.19 maltreatment as defined in the Vulnerable Adults Protection Act. "Maltreatment" means
77.20 conduct described in section 626.5572, subdivision 15, or the intentional and nontherapeutic
77.21 infliction of physical pain or injury, or any persistent course of conduct intended to produce
77.22 mental or emotional distress. Every patient and resident shall also be free from nontherapeutic
77.23 chemical and physical restraints, except in fully documented emergencies, or as authorized
77.24 in writing after examination by a patient's or resident's physician or advanced practice
77.25 registered nurse for a specified and limited period of time, and only when necessary to
77.26 protect the resident from self-injury or injury to others.

77.27 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.651, subdivision 31, is amended to read:

77.28 Subd. 31. **Isolation and restraints.** A minor patient who has been admitted to a
77.29 residential program as defined in section 253C.01 has the right to be free from physical
77.30 restraint and isolation except in emergency situations involving a likelihood that the patient
77.31 will physically harm the patient's self or others. These procedures may not be used for
77.32 disciplinary purposes, to enforce program rules, or for the convenience of staff. Isolation
77.33 or restraint may be used only upon the prior authorization of a physician, advanced practice

78.1 registered nurse, psychiatrist, or licensed psychologist, only when less restrictive measures
78.2 are ineffective or not feasible and only for the shortest time necessary.

78.3 Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.651, subdivision 33, is amended to read:

78.4 Subd. 33. **Restraints.** (a) Competent nursing home residents, family members of residents
78.5 who are not competent, and legally appointed conservators, guardians, and health care agents
78.6 as defined under section 145C.01, have the right to request and consent to the use of a
78.7 physical restraint in order to treat the medical symptoms of the resident.

78.8 (b) Upon receiving a request for a physical restraint, a nursing home shall inform the
78.9 resident, family member, or legal representative of alternatives to and the risks involved
78.10 with physical restraint use. The nursing home shall provide a physical restraint to a resident
78.11 only upon receipt of a signed consent form authorizing restraint use and a written order
78.12 from the attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse that contains statements
78.13 and determinations regarding medical symptoms and specifies the circumstances under
78.14 which restraints are to be used.

78.15 (c) A nursing home providing a restraint under paragraph (b) must:

78.16 (1) document that the procedures outlined in that paragraph have been followed;

78.17 (2) monitor the use of the restraint by the resident; and

78.18 (3) periodically, in consultation with the resident, the family, and the attending physician
78.19 or advanced practice registered nurse, reevaluate the resident's need for the restraint.

78.20 (d) A nursing home shall not be subject to fines, civil money penalties, or other state or
78.21 federal survey enforcement remedies solely as the result of allowing the use of a physical
78.22 restraint as authorized in this subdivision. Nothing in this subdivision shall preclude the
78.23 commissioner from taking action to protect the health and safety of a resident if:

78.24 (1) the use of the restraint has jeopardized the health and safety of the resident; and

78.25 (2) the nursing home failed to take reasonable measures to protect the health and safety
78.26 of the resident.

78.27 (e) For purposes of this subdivision, "medical symptoms" include:

78.28 (1) a concern for the physical safety of the resident; and

78.29 (2) physical or psychological needs expressed by a resident. A resident's fear of falling
78.30 may be the basis of a medical symptom.

79.1 A written order from the attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse that
79.2 contains statements and determinations regarding medical symptoms is sufficient evidence
79.3 of the medical necessity of the physical restraint.

79.4 (f) When determining nursing facility compliance with state and federal standards for
79.5 the use of physical restraints, the commissioner of health is bound by the statements and
79.6 determinations contained in the attending physician's or advanced practice registered nurse's
79.7 order regarding medical symptoms. For purposes of this order, "medical symptoms" include
79.8 the request by a competent resident, family member of a resident who is not competent, or
79.9 legally appointed conservator, guardian, or health care agent as defined under section
79.10 145C.01, that the facility provide a physical restraint in order to enhance the physical safety
79.11 of the resident.

79.12 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.652, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

79.13 Subd. 2. **Correction order; emergencies.** A substantial violation of the rights of any
79.14 patient or resident as defined in section 144.651, shall be grounds for issuance of a correction
79.15 order pursuant to section 144.653 or 144A.10. The issuance or nonissuance of a correction
79.16 order shall not preclude, diminish, enlarge, or otherwise alter private action by or on behalf
79.17 of a patient or resident to enforce any unreasonable violation of the patient's or resident's
79.18 rights. Compliance with the provisions of section 144.651 shall not be required whenever
79.19 emergency conditions, as documented by the attending physician or advanced practice
79.20 registered nurse in a patient's medical record or a resident's care record, indicate immediate
79.21 medical treatment, including but not limited to surgical procedures, is necessary and it is
79.22 impossible or impractical to comply with the provisions of section 144.651 because delay
79.23 would endanger the patient's or resident's life, health, or safety.

79.24 Sec. 47. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.69, is amended to read:

79.25 **144.69 CLASSIFICATION OF DATA ON INDIVIDUALS.**

79.26 Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, including section 13.05, subdivision 9, data
79.27 collected on individuals by the cancer surveillance system, including the names and personal
79.28 identifiers of persons required in section 144.68 to report, shall be private and may only be
79.29 used for the purposes set forth in this section and sections 144.671, 144.672, and 144.68.
79.30 Any disclosure other than is provided for in this section and sections 144.671, 144.672, and
79.31 144.68, is declared to be a misdemeanor and punishable as such. Except as provided by
79.32 rule, and as part of an epidemiologic investigation, an officer or employee of the
79.33 commissioner of health may interview patients named in any such report, or relatives of

80.1 any such patient, only after the consent of the attending physician, advanced practice
80.2 registered nurse, or surgeon is obtained.

80.3 Sec. 48. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.7402, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

80.4 Subd. 2. **Conditions.** A facility shall follow the procedures outlined in sections 144.7401
80.5 to 144.7415 when all of the following conditions are met:

80.6 (1) the facility determines that significant exposure has occurred, following the protocol
80.7 under section 144.7414;

80.8 (2) the licensed physician or advanced practice registered nurse for the emergency
80.9 medical services person needs the source individual's blood-borne pathogen test results to
80.10 begin, continue, modify, or discontinue treatment, in accordance with the most current
80.11 guidelines of the United States Public Health Service, because of possible exposure to a
80.12 blood-borne pathogen; and

80.13 (3) the emergency medical services person consents to provide a blood sample for testing
80.14 for a blood-borne pathogen. If the emergency medical services person consents to blood
80.15 collection, but does not consent at that time to blood-borne pathogen testing, the facility
80.16 shall preserve the sample for at least 90 days. If the emergency medical services person
80.17 elects to have the sample tested within 90 days, the testing shall be done as soon as feasible.

80.18 Sec. 49. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.7406, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

80.19 Subd. 2. **Procedures without consent.** If the source individual has provided a blood
80.20 sample with consent but does not consent to blood-borne pathogen testing, the facility shall
80.21 test for blood-borne pathogens if the emergency medical services person or emergency
80.22 medical services agency requests the test, provided all of the following criteria are met:

80.23 (1) the emergency medical services person or emergency medical services agency has
80.24 documented exposure to blood or body fluids during performance of that person's occupation
80.25 or while acting as a Good Samaritan under section 604A.01 or executing a citizen's arrest
80.26 under section 629.30;

80.27 (2) the facility has determined that a significant exposure has occurred and a licensed
80.28 physician or advanced practice registered nurse for the emergency medical services person
80.29 has documented in the emergency medical services person's medical record that blood-borne
80.30 pathogen test results are needed for beginning, modifying, continuing, or discontinuing
80.31 medical treatment for the emergency medical services person under section 144.7414,
80.32 subdivision 2;

81.1 (3) the emergency medical services person provides a blood sample for testing for
81.2 blood-borne pathogens as soon as feasible;

81.3 (4) the facility asks the source individual to consent to a test for blood-borne pathogens
81.4 and the source individual does not consent;

81.5 (5) the facility has provided the source individual with all of the information required
81.6 by section 144.7403; and

81.7 (6) the facility has informed the emergency medical services person of the confidentiality
81.8 requirements of section 144.7411 and the penalties for unauthorized release of source
81.9 information under section 144.7412.

81.10 Sec. 50. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.7407, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

81.11 Subd. 2. **Procedures without consent.** (a) An emergency medical services agency, or,
81.12 if there is no agency, an emergency medical services person, may bring a petition for a court
81.13 order to require a source individual to provide a blood sample for testing for blood-borne
81.14 pathogens. The petition shall be filed in the district court in the county where the source
81.15 individual resides or is hospitalized. The petitioner shall serve the petition on the source
81.16 individual at least three days before a hearing on the petition. The petition shall include one
81.17 or more affidavits attesting that:

81.18 (1) the facility followed the procedures in sections 144.7401 to 144.7415 and attempted
81.19 to obtain blood-borne pathogen test results according to those sections;

81.20 (2) it has been determined under section 144.7414, subdivision 2, that a significant
81.21 exposure has occurred to the emergency medical services person; and

81.22 (3) a physician with specialty training in infectious diseases, including HIV, has
81.23 documented that the emergency medical services person has provided a blood sample and
81.24 consented to testing for blood-borne pathogens and blood-borne pathogen test results are
81.25 needed for beginning, continuing, modifying, or discontinuing medical treatment for the
81.26 emergency medical services person.

81.27 (b) Facilities shall cooperate with petitioners in providing any necessary affidavits to
81.28 the extent that facility staff can attest under oath to the facts in the affidavits.

81.29 (c) The court may order the source individual to provide a blood sample for blood-borne
81.30 pathogen testing if:

81.31 (1) there is probable cause to believe the emergency medical services person has
81.32 experienced a significant exposure to the source individual;

82.1 (2) the court imposes appropriate safeguards against unauthorized disclosure that must
82.2 specify the persons who have access to the test results and the purposes for which the test
82.3 results may be used;

82.4 (3) a licensed physician or advanced practice registered nurse for the emergency medical
82.5 services person needs the test results for beginning, continuing, modifying, or discontinuing
82.6 medical treatment for the emergency medical services person; and

82.7 (4) the court finds a compelling need for the test results. In assessing compelling need,
82.8 the court shall weigh the need for the court-ordered blood collection and test results against
82.9 the interests of the source individual, including, but not limited to, privacy, health, safety,
82.10 or economic interests. The court shall also consider whether the involuntary blood collection
82.11 and testing would serve the public interest.

82.12 (d) The court shall conduct the proceeding in camera unless the petitioner or the source
82.13 individual requests a hearing in open court and the court determines that a public hearing
82.14 is necessary to the public interest and the proper administration of justice.

82.15 (e) The court shall conduct an ex parte hearing if the source individual does not attend
82.16 the noticed hearing and the petitioner complied with the notice requirements in paragraph
82.17 (a).

82.18 (f) The source individual has the right to counsel in any proceeding brought under this
82.19 subdivision.

82.20 (g) The court may order a source individual taken into custody by a peace officer for
82.21 purposes of obtaining a blood sample if the source individual does not comply with an order
82.22 issued by the court pursuant to paragraph (c). The source individual shall be held no longer
82.23 than is necessary to secure a blood sample. A person may not be held for more than 24 hours
82.24 without receiving a court hearing.

82.25 Sec. 51. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.7414, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

82.26 Subd. 2. **Facility protocol requirements.** Every facility shall adopt and follow a
82.27 postexposure protocol for emergency medical services persons who have experienced a
82.28 significant exposure. The postexposure protocol must adhere to the most current
82.29 recommendations of the United States Public Health Service and include, at a minimum,
82.30 the following:

82.31 (1) a process for emergency medical services persons to report an exposure in a timely
82.32 fashion;

83.1 (2) a process for an infectious disease specialist, or a licensed physician or advanced
83.2 practice registered nurse who is knowledgeable about the most current recommendations
83.3 of the United States Public Health Service in consultation with an infectious disease specialist,
83.4 (i) to determine whether a significant exposure to one or more blood-borne pathogens has
83.5 occurred and (ii) to provide, under the direction of a licensed physician or advanced practice
83.6 registered nurse, a recommendation or recommendations for follow-up treatment appropriate
83.7 to the particular blood-borne pathogen or pathogens for which a significant exposure has
83.8 been determined;

83.9 (3) if there has been a significant exposure, a process to determine whether the source
83.10 individual has a blood-borne pathogen through disclosure of test results, or through blood
83.11 collection and testing as required by sections 144.7401 to 144.7415;

83.12 (4) a process for providing appropriate counseling prior to and following testing for a
83.13 blood-borne pathogen regarding the likelihood of blood-borne pathogen transmission and
83.14 follow-up recommendations according to the most current recommendations of the United
83.15 States Public Health Service, recommendations for testing, and treatment to the emergency
83.16 medical services person;

83.17 (5) a process for providing appropriate counseling under clause (4) to the emergency
83.18 medical services person and the source individual; and

83.19 (6) compliance with applicable state and federal laws relating to data practices,
83.20 confidentiality, informed consent, and the patient bill of rights.

83.21 Sec. 52. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.7415, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

83.22 Subd. 2. **Immunity.** A facility, licensed physician, advanced practice registered nurse,
83.23 and designated health care personnel are immune from liability in any civil, administrative,
83.24 or criminal action relating to the disclosure of test results to an emergency medical services
83.25 person or emergency medical services agency and the testing of a blood sample from the
83.26 source individual for blood-borne pathogens if a good faith effort has been made to comply
83.27 with sections 144.7401 to 144.7415.

83.28 Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.9502, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

83.29 Subd. 4. **Blood lead analyses and epidemiologic information.** The blood lead analysis
83.30 reports required in this section must specify:

83.31 (1) whether the specimen was collected as a capillary or venous sample;

83.32 (2) the date the sample was collected;

- 84.1 (3) the results of the blood lead analysis;
- 84.2 (4) the date the sample was analyzed;
- 84.3 (5) the method of analysis used;
- 84.4 (6) the full name, address, and phone number of the laboratory performing the analysis;
- 84.5 (7) the full name, address, and phone number of the physician, advanced practice
- 84.6 registered nurse, or facility requesting the analysis;
- 84.7 (8) the full name, address, and phone number of the person with the blood lead level,
- 84.8 and the person's birthdate, gender, and race.

84.9 Sec. 54. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.966, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

84.10 Subd. 3. **Early hearing detection and intervention programs.** All hospitals shall

84.11 establish an early hearing detection and intervention (EHDI) program. Each EHDI program

84.12 shall:

84.13 (1) in advance of any hearing screening testing, provide to the newborn's or infant's

84.14 parents or parent information concerning the nature of the screening procedure, applicable

84.15 costs of the screening procedure, the potential risks and effects of hearing loss, and the

84.16 benefits of early detection and intervention;

84.17 (2) comply with parental election as described under section 144.125, subdivision 4;

84.18 (3) develop policies and procedures for screening and rescreening based on Department

84.19 of Health recommendations;

84.20 (4) provide appropriate training and monitoring of individuals responsible for performing

84.21 hearing screening tests as recommended by the Department of Health;

84.22 (5) test the newborn's hearing prior to discharge, or, if the newborn is expected to remain

84.23 in the hospital for a prolonged period, testing shall be performed prior to three months of

84.24 age or when medically feasible;

84.25 (6) develop and implement procedures for documenting the results of all hearing screening

84.26 tests;

84.27 (7) inform the newborn's or infant's parents or parent, primary care physician or advanced

84.28 practice registered nurse, and the Department of Health according to recommendations of

84.29 the Department of Health of the results of the hearing screening test or rescreening if

84.30 conducted, or if the newborn or infant was not successfully tested. The hospital that

84.31 discharges the newborn or infant to home is responsible for the screening; and

85.1 (8) collect performance data specified by the Department of Health.

85.2 Sec. 55. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144.966, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

85.3 Subd. 6. **Civil and criminal immunity and penalties.** (a) No physician, advanced
85.4 practice registered nurse, or hospital shall be civilly or criminally liable for failure to conduct
85.5 hearing screening testing.

85.6 (b) No physician, midwife, nurse, other health professional, or hospital acting in
85.7 compliance with this section shall be civilly or criminally liable for any acts conforming
85.8 with this section, including furnishing information required according to this section.

85.9 Sec. 56. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.135, is amended to read:

85.10 **144A.135 TRANSFER AND DISCHARGE APPEALS.**

85.11 (a) The commissioner shall establish a mechanism for hearing appeals on transfers and
85.12 discharges of residents by nursing homes or boarding care homes licensed by the
85.13 commissioner. The commissioner may adopt permanent rules to implement this section.

85.14 (b) Until federal regulations are adopted under sections 1819(f)(3) and 1919(f)(3) of the
85.15 Social Security Act that govern appeals of the discharges or transfers of residents from
85.16 nursing homes and boarding care homes certified for participation in Medicare or medical
85.17 assistance, the commissioner shall provide hearings under sections 14.57 to 14.62 and the
85.18 rules adopted by the Office of Administrative Hearings governing contested cases. To appeal
85.19 the discharge or transfer, or notification of an intended discharge or transfer, a resident or
85.20 the resident's representative must request a hearing in writing no later than 30 days after
85.21 receiving written notice, which conforms to state and federal law, of the intended discharge
85.22 or transfer.

85.23 (c) Hearings under this section shall be held no later than 14 days after receipt of the
85.24 request for hearing, unless impractical to do so or unless the parties agree otherwise. Hearings
85.25 shall be held in the facility in which the resident resides, unless impractical to do so or unless
85.26 the parties agree otherwise.

85.27 (d) A resident who timely appeals a notice of discharge or transfer, and who resides in
85.28 a certified nursing home or boarding care home, may not be discharged or transferred by
85.29 the nursing home or boarding care home until resolution of the appeal. The commissioner
85.30 can order the facility to readmit the resident if the discharge or transfer was in violation of
85.31 state or federal law. If the resident is required to be hospitalized for medical necessity before
85.32 resolution of the appeal, the facility shall readmit the resident unless the resident's attending

86.1 physician or advanced practice registered nurse documents, in writing, why the resident's
86.2 specific health care needs cannot be met in the facility.

86.3 (e) The commissioner and Office of Administrative Hearings shall conduct the hearings
86.4 in compliance with the federal regulations described in paragraph (b), when adopted.

86.5 (f) Nothing in this section limits the right of a resident or the resident's representative
86.6 to request or receive assistance from the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care or the
86.7 Office of Health Facility Complaints with respect to an intended discharge or transfer.

86.8 (g) A person required to inform a health care facility of the person's status as a registered
86.9 predatory offender under section 243.166, subdivision 4b, who knowingly fails to do so
86.10 shall be deemed to have endangered the safety of individuals in the facility under Code of
86.11 Federal Regulations, chapter 42, section 483.12. Notwithstanding paragraph (d), any appeal
86.12 of the notice and discharge shall not constitute a stay of the discharge.

86.13 Sec. 57. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.161, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

86.14 **Subd. 5. Licensee responsibilities related to sending the notice in subdivision 5a. (a)**
86.15 The licensee shall establish an interdisciplinary team responsible for coordinating and
86.16 implementing the plan. The interdisciplinary team shall include representatives from the
86.17 county social services agency, the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care, the Office
86.18 of the Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities, facility staff that
86.19 provide direct care services to the residents, and facility administration.

86.20 (b) Concurrent with the notice provided in subdivision 5a, the licensee shall provide an
86.21 updated resident census summary document to the county social services agency, the
86.22 Ombudsman for Long-Term Care, and the Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental
86.23 Disabilities that includes the following information on each resident to be relocated:

86.24 (1) resident name;

86.25 (2) date of birth;

86.26 (3) Social Security number;

86.27 (4) payment source and medical assistance identification number, if applicable;

86.28 (5) county of financial responsibility if the resident is enrolled in a Minnesota health
86.29 care program;

86.30 (6) date of admission to the facility;

86.31 (7) all current diagnoses;

87.1 (8) the name of and contact information for the resident's physician or advanced practice
87.2 registered nurse;

87.3 (9) the name and contact information for the resident's responsible party;

87.4 (10) the name of and contact information for any case manager, managed care coordinator,
87.5 or other care coordinator, if known;

87.6 (11) information on the resident's status related to commitment and probation; and

87.7 (12) the name of the managed care organization in which the resident is enrolled, if
87.8 known.

87.9 Sec. 58. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.161, subdivision 5a, is amended to read:

87.10 Subd. 5a. **Administrator and licensee responsibility to provide notice.** At least 60
87.11 days before the proposed date of closing, reduction, or change in operations as agreed to in
87.12 the plan, the administrator shall send a written notice of closure, reduction, or change in
87.13 operations to each resident being relocated, the resident's responsible party, the resident's
87.14 managed care organization if it is known, the county social services agency, the commissioner
87.15 of health, the commissioner of human services, the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term
87.16 Care and the Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities, the
87.17 resident's attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse, and, in the case of a
87.18 complete facility closure, the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services regional office
87.19 designated representative. The notice must include the following:

87.20 (1) the date of the proposed closure, reduction, or change in operations;

87.21 (2) the contact information of the individual or individuals in the facility responsible for
87.22 providing assistance and information;

87.23 (3) notification of upcoming meetings for residents, responsible parties, and resident
87.24 and family councils to discuss the plan for relocation of residents;

87.25 (4) the contact information of the county social services agency contact person; and

87.26 (5) the contact information of the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care and the
87.27 Office of Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities.

87.28 Sec. 59. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.161, subdivision 5e, is amended to read:

87.29 Subd. 5e. **Licensee responsibility for site visits.** The licensee shall assist residents
87.30 desiring to make site visits to facilities with available beds or other appropriate living options
87.31 to which the resident may relocate, unless it is medically inadvisable, as documented by

88.1 the attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse in the resident's care record.
88.2 The licensee shall make available to the resident at no charge transportation for up to three
88.3 site visits to facilities or other living options within the county or contiguous counties.

88.4 Sec. 60. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.161, subdivision 5g, is amended to read:

88.5 Subd. 5g. **Licensee responsibilities for final written discharge notice and records**
88.6 **transfer.** (a) The licensee shall provide the resident, the resident's responsible parties, the
88.7 resident's managed care organization, if known, and the resident's attending physician or
88.8 advanced practice registered nurse with a final written discharge notice prior to the relocation
88.9 of the resident. The notice must:

88.10 (1) be provided prior to the actual relocation; and

88.11 (2) identify the effective date of the anticipated relocation and the destination to which
88.12 the resident is being relocated.

88.13 (b) The licensee shall provide the receiving facility or other health, housing, or care
88.14 entity with complete and accurate resident records including contact information for family
88.15 members, responsible parties, social service or other caseworkers, and managed care
88.16 coordinators. These records must also include all information necessary to provide appropriate
88.17 medical care and social services. This includes, but is not limited to, information on
88.18 preadmission screening, Level I and Level II screening, minimum data set (MDS), all other
88.19 assessments, current resident diagnoses, social, behavioral, and medication information,
88.20 required forms, and discharge summaries.

88.21 (c) For residents with special care needs, the licensee shall consult with the receiving
88.22 facility or other placement entity and provide staff training or other preparation as needed
88.23 to assist in providing for the special needs.

88.24 Sec. 61. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.75, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

88.25 Subd. 3. **Core services.** "Core services" means physician services, registered nursing
88.26 services, advanced practice registered nurse services, medical social services, and counseling
88.27 services. A hospice must ensure that at least two core services are regularly provided directly
88.28 by hospice employees. A hospice provider may use contracted staff if necessary to
88.29 supplement hospice employees in order to meet the needs of patients during peak patient
88.30 loads or under extraordinary circumstances.

89.1 Sec. 62. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.75, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

89.2 Subd. 6. **Hospice patient.** "Hospice patient" means an individual whose illness has been
89.3 documented by the individual's attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse
89.4 and hospice medical director, who alone or, when unable, through the individual's family
89.5 has voluntarily consented to and received admission to a hospice provider, and who:

89.6 (1) has been diagnosed as terminally ill, with a probable life expectancy of under one
89.7 year; or

89.8 (2) is 21 years of age or younger; has been diagnosed with a chronic, complex, and
89.9 life-threatening illness contributing to a shortened life expectancy; and is not expected to
89.10 survive to adulthood.

89.11 Sec. 63. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 144A.752, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

89.12 Subdivision 1. **Rules.** The commissioner shall adopt rules for the regulation of hospice
89.13 providers according to sections 144A.75 to 144A.755. The rules shall include the following:

89.14 (1) provisions to ensure, to the extent possible, the health, safety, well-being, and
89.15 appropriate treatment of persons who receive hospice care;

89.16 (2) requirements that hospice providers furnish the commissioner with specified
89.17 information necessary to implement sections 144A.75 to 144A.755;

89.18 (3) standards of training of hospice provider personnel;

89.19 (4) standards for medication management, which may vary according to the nature of
89.20 the hospice care provided, the setting in which the hospice care is provided, or the status of
89.21 the patient;

89.22 (5) standards for hospice patient and hospice patient's family evaluation or assessment,
89.23 which may vary according to the nature of the hospice care provided or the status of the
89.24 patient; and

89.25 (6) requirements for the involvement of a patient's physician or advanced practice
89.26 registered nurse; documentation of physicians' or advanced practice registered nurses' orders,
89.27 if required, and the patient's hospice plan of care; and maintenance of accurate, current
89.28 clinical records.

89.29 Sec. 64. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 145.853, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

89.30 Subd. 5. **Notification; medical care.** A law enforcement officer who determines or has
89.31 reason to believe that a disabled person is suffering from an illness causing the person's

90.1 condition shall promptly notify the person's physician or advanced practice registered nurse,
90.2 if practicable. If the officer is unable to ascertain the physician's or advanced practice
90.3 registered nurse's identity or to communicate with the physician or advanced practice
90.4 registered nurse, the officer shall make a reasonable effort to cause the disabled person to
90.5 be transported immediately to a medical practitioner or to a facility where medical treatment
90.6 is available. If the officer believes it unduly dangerous to move the disabled person, the
90.7 officer shall make a reasonable effort to obtain the assistance of a medical practitioner.

90.8 Sec. 65. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 145.892, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

90.9 Subd. 3. **Pregnant woman.** "Pregnant woman" means an individual determined by a
90.10 licensed physician, advanced practice registered nurse, midwife, or appropriately trained
90.11 registered nurse to have one or more fetuses in utero.

90.12 Sec. 66. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 145.94, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

90.13 Subd. 2. **Disclosure of information.** The commissioner may disclose to individuals or
90.14 to the community, information including data made nonpublic by law, relating to the
90.15 hazardous properties and health hazards of hazardous substances released from a workplace
90.16 if the commissioner finds:

90.17 (1) evidence that a person requesting the information may have suffered or is likely to
90.18 suffer illness or injury from exposure to a hazardous substance; or

90.19 (2) evidence of a community health risk and if the commissioner seeks to have the
90.20 employer cease an activity which results in release of a hazardous substance.

90.21 Nonpublic data obtained under subdivision 1 is subject to handling, use, and storage
90.22 according to established standards to prevent unauthorized use or disclosure. If the nonpublic
90.23 data is required for the diagnosis, treatment, or prevention of illness or injury, a personal
90.24 physician or advanced practice registered nurse may be provided with this information if
90.25 the physician or advanced practice registered nurse agrees to preserve the confidentiality
90.26 of the information, except for patient health records subject to sections 144.291 to 144.298.
90.27 After the disclosure of any hazardous substance information relating to a particular
90.28 workplace, the commissioner shall advise the employer of the information disclosed, the
90.29 date of the disclosure, and the person who received the information.

91.1 Sec. 67. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 145B.13, is amended to read:

91.2 **145B.13 REASONABLE MEDICAL PRACTICE REQUIRED.**

91.3 In reliance on a patient's living will, a decision to administer, withhold, or withdraw
91.4 medical treatment after the patient has been diagnosed by the attending physician or advanced
91.5 practice registered nurse to be in a terminal condition must always be based on reasonable
91.6 medical practice, including:

91.7 (1) continuation of appropriate care to maintain the patient's comfort, hygiene, and human
91.8 dignity and to alleviate pain;

91.9 (2) oral administration of food or water to a patient who accepts it, except for clearly
91.10 documented medical reasons; and

91.11 (3) in the case of a living will of a patient that the attending physician or advanced
91.12 practice registered nurse knows is pregnant, the living will must not be given effect as long
91.13 as it is possible that the fetus could develop to the point of live birth with continued
91.14 application of life-sustaining treatment.

91.15 Sec. 68. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 145C.02, is amended to read:

91.16 **145C.02 HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVE.**

91.17 A principal with the capacity to do so may execute a health care directive. A health care
91.18 directive may include one or more health care instructions to direct health care providers,
91.19 others assisting with health care, family members, and a health care agent. A health care
91.20 directive may include a health care power of attorney to appoint a health care agent to make
91.21 health care decisions for the principal when the principal, in the judgment of the principal's
91.22 attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse, lacks decision-making capacity,
91.23 unless otherwise specified in the health care directive.

91.24 Sec. 69. Minnesota Statutes 2019 Supplement, section 145C.05, subdivision 2, is amended
91.25 to read:

91.26 Subd. 2. **Provisions that may be included.** (a) A health care directive may include
91.27 provisions consistent with this chapter, including, but not limited to:

91.28 (1) the designation of one or more alternate health care agents to act if the named health
91.29 care agent is not reasonably available to serve;

92.1 (2) directions to joint health care agents regarding the process or standards by which the
92.2 health care agents are to reach a health care decision for the principal, and a statement
92.3 whether joint health care agents may act independently of one another;

92.4 (3) limitations, if any, on the right of the health care agent or any alternate health care
92.5 agents to receive, review, obtain copies of, and consent to the disclosure of the principal's
92.6 medical records or to visit the principal when the principal is a patient in a health care
92.7 facility;

92.8 (4) limitations, if any, on the nomination of the health care agent as guardian for purposes
92.9 of sections 524.5-202, 524.5-211, 524.5-302, and 524.5-303;

92.10 (5) a document of gift for the purpose of making an anatomical gift, as set forth in chapter
92.11 525A, or an amendment to, revocation of, or refusal to make an anatomical gift;

92.12 (6) a declaration regarding intrusive mental health treatment under section 253B.03,
92.13 subdivision 6d, or a statement that the health care agent is authorized to give consent for
92.14 the principal under section 253B.04, subdivision 1a;

92.15 (7) a funeral directive as provided in section 149A.80, subdivision 2;

92.16 (8) limitations, if any, to the effect of dissolution or annulment of marriage or termination
92.17 of domestic partnership on the appointment of a health care agent under section 145C.09,
92.18 subdivision 2;

92.19 (9) specific reasons why a principal wants a health care provider or an employee of a
92.20 health care provider attending the principal to be eligible to act as the principal's health care
92.21 agent;

92.22 (10) health care instructions by a woman of child bearing age regarding how she would
92.23 like her pregnancy, if any, to affect health care decisions made on her behalf;

92.24 (11) health care instructions regarding artificially administered nutrition or hydration;
92.25 and

92.26 (12) health care instructions to prohibit administering, dispensing, or prescribing an
92.27 opioid, except that these instructions must not be construed to limit the administering,
92.28 dispensing, or prescribing an opioid to treat substance abuse, opioid dependence, or an
92.29 overdose, unless otherwise prohibited in the health care directive.

92.30 (b) A health care directive may include a statement of the circumstances under which
92.31 the directive becomes effective other than upon the judgment of the principal's attending
92.32 physician or advanced practice registered nurse in the following situations:

93.1 (1) a principal who in good faith generally selects and depends upon spiritual means or
93.2 prayer for the treatment or care of disease or remedial care and does not have an attending
93.3 physician or advanced practice registered nurse, may include a statement appointing an
93.4 individual who may determine the principal's decision-making capacity; and

93.5 (2) a principal who in good faith does not generally select a physician or advanced
93.6 practice registered nurse or a health care facility for the principal's health care needs may
93.7 include a statement appointing an individual who may determine the principal's
93.8 decision-making capacity, provided that if the need to determine the principal's capacity
93.9 arises when the principal is receiving care under the direction of an attending physician or
93.10 advanced practice registered nurse in a health care facility, the determination must be made
93.11 by an attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse after consultation with the
93.12 appointed individual.

93.13 If a person appointed under clause (1) or (2) is not reasonably available and the principal
93.14 is receiving care under the direction of an attending physician or advanced practice registered
93.15 nurse in a health care facility, an attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse
93.16 shall determine the principal's decision-making capacity.

93.17 (c) A health care directive may authorize a health care agent to make health care decisions
93.18 for a principal even though the principal retains decision-making capacity.

93.19 Sec. 70. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 145C.06, is amended to read:

93.20 **145C.06 WHEN EFFECTIVE.**

93.21 A health care directive is effective for a health care decision when:

93.22 (1) it meets the requirements of section 145C.03, subdivision 1; and

93.23 (2) the principal, in the determination of the attending physician or advanced practice
93.24 registered nurse of the principal, lacks decision-making capacity to make the health care
93.25 decision; or if other conditions for effectiveness otherwise specified by the principal have
93.26 been met.

93.27 A health care directive is not effective for a health care decision when the principal, in
93.28 the determination of the attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse of the
93.29 principal, recovers decision-making capacity; or if other conditions for effectiveness
93.30 otherwise specified by the principal have been met.

94.1 Sec. 71. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 145C.07, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

94.2 Subdivision 1. **Authority.** The health care agent has authority to make any particular
94.3 health care decision only if the principal lacks decision-making capacity, in the determination
94.4 of the attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse, to make or communicate
94.5 that health care decision; or if other conditions for effectiveness otherwise specified by the
94.6 principal have been met. The physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or other health
94.7 care provider shall continue to obtain the principal's informed consent to all health care
94.8 decisions for which the principal has decision-making capacity, unless other conditions for
94.9 effectiveness otherwise specified by the principal have been met. An alternate health care
94.10 agent has authority to act if the primary health care agent is not reasonably available to act.

94.11 Sec. 72. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 145C.16, is amended to read:

94.12 **145C.16 SUGGESTED FORM.**

94.13 The following is a suggested form of a health care directive and is not a required form.

94.14 HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVE

94.15 I,, understand this document allows me to do ONE OR BOTH of the
94.16 following:

94.17 PART I: Name another person (called the health care agent) to make health care decisions
94.18 for me if I am unable to decide or speak for myself. My health care agent must make health
94.19 care decisions for me based on the instructions I provide in this document (Part II), if any,
94.20 the wishes I have made known to him or her, or must act in my best interest if I have not
94.21 made my health care wishes known.

94.22 AND/OR

94.23 PART II: Give health care instructions to guide others making health care decisions for
94.24 me. If I have named a health care agent, these instructions are to be used by the agent. These
94.25 instructions may also be used by my health care providers, others assisting with my health
94.26 care and my family, in the event I cannot make decisions for myself.

94.27 PART I: APPOINTMENT OF HEALTH CARE AGENT

94.28 THIS IS WHO I WANT TO MAKE HEALTH CARE DECISIONS
94.29 FOR ME IF I AM UNABLE TO DECIDE OR SPEAK FOR MYSELF

94.30 (I know I can change my agent or alternate agent at any time and I know I do not have
94.31 to appoint an agent or an alternate agent)

95.1 NOTE: If you appoint an agent, you should discuss this health care directive with your agent
 95.2 and give your agent a copy. If you do not wish to appoint an agent, you may leave Part I
 95.3 blank and go to Part II.

95.4 When I am unable to decide or speak for myself, I trust and appoint to
 95.5 make health care decisions for me. This person is called my health care agent.

95.6 Relationship of my health care agent to me:.....

95.7 Telephone number of my health care agent:.....

95.8 Address of my health care agent:.....

95.9 (OPTIONAL) APPOINTMENT OF ALTERNATE HEALTH CARE AGENT: If my
 95.10 health care agent is not reasonably available, I trust and appoint to be my health
 95.11 care agent instead.

95.12 Relationship of my alternate health care agent to me:.....

95.13 Telephone number of my alternate health care agent:.....

95.14 Address of my alternate health care agent:.....

95.15 THIS IS WHAT I WANT MY HEALTH CARE AGENT TO BE ABLE TO
 95.16 DO IF I AM UNABLE TO DECIDE OR SPEAK FOR MYSELF
 95.17 (I know I can change these choices)

95.18 My health care agent is automatically given the powers listed below in (A) through (D).
 95.19 My health care agent must follow my health care instructions in this document or any other
 95.20 instructions I have given to my agent. If I have not given health care instructions, then my
 95.21 agent must act in my best interest.

95.22 Whenever I am unable to decide or speak for myself, my health care agent has the power
 95.23 to:

95.24 (A) Make any health care decision for me. This includes the power to give, refuse, or
 95.25 withdraw consent to any care, treatment, service, or procedures. This includes deciding
 95.26 whether to stop or not start health care that is keeping me or might keep me alive, and
 95.27 deciding about intrusive mental health treatment.

95.28 (B) Choose my health care providers.

95.29 (C) Choose where I live and receive care and support when those choices relate to my
 95.30 health care needs.

96.1 (D) Review my medical records and have the same rights that I would have to give my
96.2 medical records to other people.

96.3 If I DO NOT want my health care agent to have a power listed above in (A) through (D)
96.4 OR if I want to LIMIT any power in (A) through (D), I MUST say that here:

96.5
96.6
96.7

96.8 My health care agent is NOT automatically given the powers listed below in (1) and (2).
96.9 If I WANT my agent to have any of the powers in (1) and (2), I must INITIAL the line in
96.10 front of the power; then my agent WILL HAVE that power.

96.11 (1) To decide whether to donate any parts of my body, including organs, tissues,
96.12 and eyes, when I die.

96.13 (2) To decide what will happen with my body when I die (burial, cremation).

96.14 If I want to say anything more about my health care agent's powers or limits on the
96.15 powers, I can say it here:

96.16
96.17
96.18

96.19 PART II: HEALTH CARE INSTRUCTIONS

96.20 NOTE: Complete this Part II if you wish to give health care instructions. If you appointed
96.21 an agent in Part I, completing this Part II is optional but would be very helpful to your agent.
96.22 However, if you chose not to appoint an agent in Part I, you MUST complete some or all
96.23 of this Part II if you wish to make a valid health care directive.

96.24 These are instructions for my health care when I am unable to decide or speak for myself.
96.25 These instructions must be followed (so long as they address my needs).

96.26 THESE ARE MY BELIEFS AND VALUES ABOUT MY HEALTH CARE

96.27 (I know I can change these choices or leave any of them blank)

96.28 I want you to know these things about me to help you make decisions about my health
96.29 care:

96.30 My goals for my health care:.....
96.31

97.1

97.2 My fears about my health care:.....

97.3

97.4

97.5 My spiritual or religious beliefs and traditions:.....

97.6

97.7

97.8 My beliefs about when life would be no longer worth living:.....

97.9

97.10

97.11 My thoughts about how my medical condition might affect my family:

97.12

97.13

97.14 THIS IS WHAT I WANT AND DO NOT WANT FOR MY HEALTH CARE

97.15 (I know I can change these choices or leave any of them blank)

97.16 Many medical treatments may be used to try to improve my medical condition or to
97.17 prolong my life. Examples include artificial breathing by a machine connected to a tube in
97.18 the lungs, artificial feeding or fluids through tubes, attempts to start a stopped heart, surgeries,
97.19 dialysis, antibiotics, and blood transfusions. Most medical treatments can be tried for a
97.20 while and then stopped if they do not help.

97.21 I have these views about my health care in these situations:

97.22 (Note: You can discuss general feelings, specific treatments, or leave any of them blank)

97.23 If I had a reasonable chance of recovery, and were temporarily unable to decide or speak
97.24 for myself, I would want:.....

97.25

97.26

97.27 If I were dying and unable to decide or speak for myself, I would want:.....

97.28

98.1

98.2 If I were permanently unconscious and unable to decide or speak for myself, I would
98.3 want:.....

98.4

98.5

98.6 If I were completely dependent on others for my care and unable to decide or speak for
98.7 myself, I would want:.....

98.8

98.9

98.10 In all circumstances, my doctors or advanced practice registered nurses will try to keep
98.11 me comfortable and reduce my pain. This is how I feel about pain relief if it would affect
98.12 my alertness or if it could shorten my life:.....

98.13

98.14

98.15 There are other things that I want or do not want for my health care, if possible:

98.16 Who I would like to be my doctor or advanced practice registered nurse:.....

98.17

98.18

98.19 Where I would like to live to receive health care:.....

98.20

98.21

98.22 Where I would like to die and other wishes I have about dying:.....

98.23

98.24

98.25 My wishes about donating parts of my body when I die:.....

98.26

98.27

98.28 My wishes about what happens to my body when I die (cremation, burial):.....

99.1

99.2

99.3 Any other things:.....

99.4

99.5

99.6 PART III: MAKING THE DOCUMENT LEGAL

99.7 This document must be signed by me. It also must either be verified by a notary public
99.8 (Option 1) OR witnessed by two witnesses (Option 2). It must be dated when it is verified
99.9 or witnessed.

99.10 I am thinking clearly, I agree with everything that is written in this document, and I have
99.11 made this document willingly.

99.12

99.13 My Signature

99.14 Date signed:

99.15 Date of birth:

99.16 Address:

99.17

99.18 If I cannot sign my name, I can ask someone to sign this document for me.

99.19

99.20 Signature of the person who I asked to sign this document for me.

99.21

99.22 Printed name of the person who I asked to sign this document for me.

99.23 Option 1: Notary Public

99.24 In my presence on (date), (name) acknowledged his/her
99.25 signature on this document or acknowledged that he/she authorized the person signing this
99.26 document to sign on his/her behalf. I am not named as a health care agent or alternate health
99.27 care agent in this document.

99.28

99.29 (Signature of Notary)

(Notary Stamp)

99.30 Option 2: Two Witnesses

100.1 Two witnesses must sign. Only one of the two witnesses can be a health care provider
100.2 or an employee of a health care provider giving direct care to me on the day I sign this
100.3 document.

100.4 Witness One:

100.5 (i) In my presence on (date), (name) acknowledged his/her signature
100.6 on this document or acknowledged that he/she authorized the person signing this document
100.7 to sign on his/her behalf.

100.8 (ii) I am at least 18 years of age.

100.9 (iii) I am not named as a health care agent or an alternate health care agent in this
100.10 document.

100.11 (iv) If I am a health care provider or an employee of a health care provider giving direct
100.12 care to the person listed above in (A), I must initial this box: []

100.13 I certify that the information in (i) through (iv) is true and correct.

100.14

100.15 (Signature of Witness One)

100.16 Address:

100.17

100.18 Witness Two:

100.19 (i) In my presence on (date), (name) acknowledged his/her signature
100.20 on this document or acknowledged that he/she authorized the person signing this document
100.21 to sign on his/her behalf.

100.22 (ii) I am at least 18 years of age.

100.23 (iii) I am not named as a health care agent or an alternate health care agent in this
100.24 document.

100.25 (iv) If I am a health care provider or an employee of a health care provider giving direct
100.26 care to the person listed above in (A), I must initial this box: []

100.27 I certify that the information in (i) through (iv) is true and correct.

100.28

100.29 (Signature of Witness Two)

100.30 Address:

100.31

101.1 REMINDER: Keep this document with your personal papers in a safe place (not in a safe
101.2 deposit box). Give signed copies to your doctors or advanced practice registered nurses,
101.3 family, close friends, health care agent, and alternate health care agent. Make sure your
101.4 doctor or advanced practice registered nurse is willing to follow your wishes. This document
101.5 should be part of your medical record at your physician's or advanced practice registered
101.6 nurse's office and at the hospital, home care agency, hospice, or nursing facility where you
101.7 receive your care.

101.8 Sec. 73. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 148.6438, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

101.9 Subdivision 1. **Required notification.** In the absence of a physician or advanced practice
101.10 registered nurse referral or prior authorization, and before providing occupational therapy
101.11 services for remuneration or expectation of payment from the client, an occupational therapist
101.12 must provide the following written notification in all capital letters of 12-point or larger
101.13 boldface type, to the client, parent, or guardian:

101.14 "Your health care provider, insurer, or plan may require a physician or advanced practice
101.15 registered nurse referral or prior authorization and you may be obligated for partial or full
101.16 payment for occupational therapy services rendered."

101.17 Information other than this notification may be included as long as the notification
101.18 remains conspicuous on the face of the document. A nonwritten disclosure format may be
101.19 used to satisfy the recipient notification requirement when necessary to accommodate the
101.20 physical condition of a client or client's guardian.

101.21 Sec. 74. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 151.19, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

101.22 Subd. 4. **Licensing of physicians and advanced practice registered nurses to dispense**
101.23 **drugs; renewals.** (a) The board may grant a license to any physician licensed under chapter
101.24 147 or advanced practice registered nurse licensed under chapter 148 who provides services
101.25 in a health care facility located in a designated health professional shortage area authorizing
101.26 the physician or advanced practice registered nurse to dispense drugs to individuals for
101.27 whom pharmaceutical care is not reasonably available. The license may be renewed annually.
101.28 Any physician or advanced practice registered nurse licensed under this subdivision shall
101.29 be limited to dispensing drugs in a limited service pharmacy and shall be governed by the
101.30 rules adopted by the board when dispensing drugs.

101.31 (b) For the purposes of this subdivision, pharmaceutical care is not reasonably available
101.32 if the limited service pharmacy in which the physician or advanced practice registered nurse

102.1 is dispensing drugs is located in a health professional shortage area, and no other licensed
102.2 pharmacy is located within 15 miles of the limited service pharmacy.

102.3 (c) For the purposes of this subdivision, section 151.15, subdivision 2, shall not apply,
102.4 and section 151.215 shall not apply provided that a physician or advanced practice registered
102.5 nurse granted a license under this subdivision certifies each filled prescription in accordance
102.6 with Minnesota Rules, part 6800.3100, subpart 3.

102.7 (d) Notwithstanding section 151.102, a physician or advanced practice registered nurse
102.8 granted a license under this subdivision may be assisted by a pharmacy technician if the
102.9 technician holds a valid certification from the Pharmacy Technician Certification Board or
102.10 from another national certification body for pharmacy technicians that requires passage of
102.11 a nationally recognized psychometrically valid certification examination for certification
102.12 as determined by the board. The physician or advanced practice registered nurse may
102.13 supervise the pharmacy technician as long as the physician or advanced practice registered
102.14 nurse assumes responsibility for all functions performed by the technician. For purposes of
102.15 this subdivision, supervision does not require the physician or advanced practice registered
102.16 nurse to be physically present if the physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or a
102.17 licensed pharmacist is available, either electronically or by telephone.

102.18 (e) Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to prohibit a physician or advanced
102.19 practice registered nurse from dispensing drugs pursuant to section 151.37 and Minnesota
102.20 Rules, parts 6800.9950 to 6800.9954.

102.21 Sec. 75. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 151.21, subdivision 4a, is amended to read:

102.22 Subd. 4a. **Sign.** A pharmacy must post a sign in a conspicuous location and in a typeface
102.23 easily seen at the counter where prescriptions are dispensed stating: "In order to save you
102.24 money, this pharmacy will substitute whenever possible an FDA-approved, less expensive,
102.25 generic drug product, which is therapeutically equivalent to and safely interchangeable with
102.26 the one prescribed by your doctor or advanced practice registered nurse, unless you object
102.27 to this substitution."

102.28 Sec. 76. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 152.32, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

102.29 Subd. 3. **Discrimination prohibited.** (a) No school or landlord may refuse to enroll or
102.30 lease to and may not otherwise penalize a person solely for the person's status as a patient
102.31 enrolled in the registry program under sections 152.22 to 152.37, unless failing to do so
102.32 would violate federal law or regulations or cause the school or landlord to lose a monetary
102.33 or licensing-related benefit under federal law or regulations.

103.1 (b) For the purposes of medical care, including organ transplants, a registry program
103.2 enrollee's use of medical cannabis under sections 152.22 to 152.37 is considered the
103.3 equivalent of the authorized use of any other medication used at the discretion of a physician
103.4 or advanced practice registered nurse and does not constitute the use of an illicit substance
103.5 or otherwise disqualify a patient from needed medical care.

103.6 (c) Unless a failure to do so would violate federal law or regulations or cause an employer
103.7 to lose a monetary or licensing-related benefit under federal law or regulations, an employer
103.8 may not discriminate against a person in hiring, termination, or any term or condition of
103.9 employment, or otherwise penalize a person, if the discrimination is based upon either of
103.10 the following:

103.11 (1) the person's status as a patient enrolled in the registry program under sections 152.22
103.12 to 152.37; or

103.13 (2) a patient's positive drug test for cannabis components or metabolites, unless the
103.14 patient used, possessed, or was impaired by medical cannabis on the premises of the place
103.15 of employment or during the hours of employment.

103.16 (d) An employee who is required to undergo employer drug testing pursuant to section
103.17 181.953 may present verification of enrollment in the patient registry as part of the employee's
103.18 explanation under section 181.953, subdivision 6.

103.19 (e) A person shall not be denied custody of a minor child or visitation rights or parenting
103.20 time with a minor child solely based on the person's status as a patient enrolled in the registry
103.21 program under sections 152.22 to 152.37. There shall be no presumption of neglect or child
103.22 endangerment for conduct allowed under sections 152.22 to 152.37, unless the person's
103.23 behavior is such that it creates an unreasonable danger to the safety of the minor as
103.24 established by clear and convincing evidence.

103.25 Sec. 77. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 245A.143, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

103.26 Subd. 8. **Nutritional services.** (a) The license holder shall ensure that food served is
103.27 nutritious and meets any special dietary needs of the participants as prescribed by the
103.28 participant's physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or dietitian as specified in the
103.29 service delivery plan.

103.30 (b) Food and beverages must be obtained, handled, and properly stored to prevent
103.31 contamination, spoilage, or a threat to the health of a resident.

104.1 Sec. 78. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 245A.1435, is amended to read:

104.2 **245A.1435 REDUCTION OF RISK OF SUDDEN UNEXPECTED INFANT DEATH**
104.3 **IN LICENSED PROGRAMS.**

104.4 (a) When a license holder is placing an infant to sleep, the license holder must place the
104.5 infant on the infant's back, unless the license holder has documentation from the infant's
104.6 physician or advanced practice registered nurse directing an alternative sleeping position
104.7 for the infant. The physician or advanced practice registered nurse directive must be on a
104.8 form approved by the commissioner and must remain on file at the licensed location. An
104.9 infant who independently rolls onto its stomach after being placed to sleep on its back may
104.10 be allowed to remain sleeping on its stomach if the infant is at least six months of age or
104.11 the license holder has a signed statement from the parent indicating that the infant regularly
104.12 rolls over at home.

104.13 (b) The license holder must place the infant in a crib directly on a firm mattress with a
104.14 fitted sheet that is appropriate to the mattress size, that fits tightly on the mattress, and
104.15 overlaps the underside of the mattress so it cannot be dislodged by pulling on the corner of
104.16 the sheet with reasonable effort. The license holder must not place anything in the crib with
104.17 the infant except for the infant's pacifier, as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title
104.18 16, part 1511. The requirements of this section apply to license holders serving infants
104.19 younger than one year of age. Licensed child care providers must meet the crib requirements
104.20 under section 245A.146. A correction order shall not be issued under this paragraph unless
104.21 there is evidence that a violation occurred when an infant was present in the license holder's
104.22 care.

104.23 (c) If an infant falls asleep before being placed in a crib, the license holder must move
104.24 the infant to a crib as soon as practicable, and must keep the infant within sight of the license
104.25 holder until the infant is placed in a crib. When an infant falls asleep while being held, the
104.26 license holder must consider the supervision needs of other children in care when determining
104.27 how long to hold the infant before placing the infant in a crib to sleep. The sleeping infant
104.28 must not be in a position where the airway may be blocked or with anything covering the
104.29 infant's face.

104.30 (d) Placing a swaddled infant down to sleep in a licensed setting is not recommended
104.31 for an infant of any age and is prohibited for any infant who has begun to roll over
104.32 independently. However, with the written consent of a parent or guardian according to this
104.33 paragraph, a license holder may place the infant who has not yet begun to roll over on its
104.34 own down to sleep in a one-piece sleeper equipped with an attached system that fastens

105.1 securely only across the upper torso, with no constriction of the hips or legs, to create a
105.2 swaddle. Prior to any use of swaddling for sleep by a provider licensed under this chapter,
105.3 the license holder must obtain informed written consent for the use of swaddling from the
105.4 parent or guardian of the infant on a form provided by the commissioner and prepared in
105.5 partnership with the Minnesota Sudden Infant Death Center.

105.6 Sec. 79. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 245C.02, subdivision 18, is amended to read:

105.7 Subd. 18. **Serious maltreatment.** (a) "Serious maltreatment" means sexual abuse,
105.8 maltreatment resulting in death, neglect resulting in serious injury which reasonably requires
105.9 the care of a physician or advanced practice registered nurse whether or not the care of a
105.10 physician or advanced practice registered nurse was sought, or abuse resulting in serious
105.11 injury.

105.12 (b) For purposes of this definition, "care of a physician or advanced practice registered
105.13 nurse" is treatment received or ordered by a physician, physician assistant, advanced practice
105.14 registered nurse, or nurse practitioner, but does not include:

105.15 (1) diagnostic testing, assessment, or observation;

105.16 (2) the application of, recommendation to use, or prescription solely for a remedy that
105.17 is available over the counter without a prescription; or

105.18 (3) a prescription solely for a topical antibiotic to treat burns when there is no follow-up
105.19 appointment.

105.20 (c) For purposes of this definition, "abuse resulting in serious injury" means: bruises,
105.21 bites, skin laceration, or tissue damage; fractures; dislocations; evidence of internal injuries;
105.22 head injuries with loss of consciousness; extensive second-degree or third-degree burns and
105.23 other burns for which complications are present; extensive second-degree or third-degree
105.24 frostbite and other frostbite for which complications are present; irreversible mobility or
105.25 avulsion of teeth; injuries to the eyes; ingestion of foreign substances and objects that are
105.26 harmful; near drowning; and heat exhaustion or sunstroke.

105.27 (d) Serious maltreatment includes neglect when it results in criminal sexual conduct
105.28 against a child or vulnerable adult.

105.29 Sec. 80. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 245C.04, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

105.30 Subdivision 1. **Licensed programs; other child care programs.** (a) The commissioner
105.31 shall conduct a background study of an individual required to be studied under section
105.32 245C.03, subdivision 1, at least upon application for initial license for all license types.

106.1 (b) The commissioner shall conduct a background study of an individual required to be
106.2 studied under section 245C.03, subdivision 1, including a child care background study
106.3 subject as defined in section 245C.02, subdivision 6a, in a family child care program, licensed
106.4 child care center, certified license-exempt child care center, or legal nonlicensed child care
106.5 provider, on a schedule determined by the commissioner. Except as provided in section
106.6 245C.05, subdivision 5a, a child care background study must include submission of
106.7 fingerprints for a national criminal history record check and a review of the information
106.8 under section 245C.08. A background study for a child care program must be repeated
106.9 within five years from the most recent study conducted under this paragraph.

106.10 (c) At reapplication for a family child care license:

106.11 (1) for a background study affiliated with a licensed family child care center or legal
106.12 nonlicensed child care provider, the individual shall provide information required under
106.13 section 245C.05, subdivision 1, paragraphs (a), (b), and (d), to the county agency, and be
106.14 fingerprinted and photographed under section 245C.05, subdivision 5;

106.15 (2) the county agency shall verify the information received under clause (1) and forward
106.16 the information to the commissioner to complete the background study; and

106.17 (3) the background study conducted by the commissioner under this paragraph must
106.18 include a review of the information required under section 245C.08.

106.19 (d) The commissioner is not required to conduct a study of an individual at the time of
106.20 reapplication for a license if the individual's background study was completed by the
106.21 commissioner of human services and the following conditions are met:

106.22 (1) a study of the individual was conducted either at the time of initial licensure or when
106.23 the individual became affiliated with the license holder;

106.24 (2) the individual has been continuously affiliated with the license holder since the last
106.25 study was conducted; and

106.26 (3) the last study of the individual was conducted on or after October 1, 1995.

106.27 (e) The commissioner of human services shall conduct a background study of an
106.28 individual specified under section 245C.03, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clauses (2) to (6),
106.29 who is newly affiliated with a child foster care license holder:

106.30 (1) the county or private agency shall collect and forward to the commissioner the
106.31 information required under section 245C.05, subdivisions 1 and 5, when the child foster
106.32 care applicant or license holder resides in the home where child foster care services are
106.33 provided;

107.1 (2) the child foster care license holder or applicant shall collect and forward to the
107.2 commissioner the information required under section 245C.05, subdivisions 1 and 5, when
107.3 the applicant or license holder does not reside in the home where child foster care services
107.4 are provided; and

107.5 (3) the background study conducted by the commissioner of human services under this
107.6 paragraph must include a review of the information required under section 245C.08,
107.7 subdivisions 1, 3, and 4.

107.8 (f) The commissioner shall conduct a background study of an individual specified under
107.9 section 245C.03, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clauses (2) to (6), who is newly affiliated
107.10 with an adult foster care or family adult day services and with a family child care license
107.11 holder or a legal nonlicensed child care provider authorized under chapter 119B and:

107.12 (1) except as provided in section 245C.05, subdivision 5a, the county shall collect and
107.13 forward to the commissioner the information required under section 245C.05, subdivision
107.14 1, paragraphs (a) and (b), and subdivision 5, paragraphs (a), (b), and (d), for background
107.15 studies conducted by the commissioner for all family adult day services, for adult foster
107.16 care when the adult foster care license holder resides in the adult foster care residence, and
107.17 for family child care and legal nonlicensed child care authorized under chapter 119B;

107.18 (2) the license holder shall collect and forward to the commissioner the information
107.19 required under section 245C.05, subdivisions 1, paragraphs (a) and (b); and 5, paragraphs
107.20 (a) and (b), for background studies conducted by the commissioner for adult foster care
107.21 when the license holder does not reside in the adult foster care residence; and

107.22 (3) the background study conducted by the commissioner under this paragraph must
107.23 include a review of the information required under section 245C.08, subdivision 1, paragraph
107.24 (a), and subdivisions 3 and 4.

107.25 (g) Applicants for licensure, license holders, and other entities as provided in this chapter
107.26 must submit completed background study requests to the commissioner using the electronic
107.27 system known as NETStudy before individuals specified in section 245C.03, subdivision
107.28 1, begin positions allowing direct contact in any licensed program.

107.29 (h) For an individual who is not on the entity's active roster, the entity must initiate a
107.30 new background study through NETStudy when:

107.31 (1) an individual returns to a position requiring a background study following an absence
107.32 of 120 or more consecutive days; or

108.1 (2) a program that discontinued providing licensed direct contact services for 120 or
108.2 more consecutive days begins to provide direct contact licensed services again.

108.3 The license holder shall maintain a copy of the notification provided to the commissioner
108.4 under this paragraph in the program's files. If the individual's disqualification was previously
108.5 set aside for the license holder's program and the new background study results in no new
108.6 information that indicates the individual may pose a risk of harm to persons receiving
108.7 services from the license holder, the previous set-aside shall remain in effect.

108.8 (i) For purposes of this section, a physician licensed under chapter 147 or advanced
108.9 practice registered nurse licensed under chapter 148 is considered to be continuously affiliated
108.10 upon the license holder's receipt from the commissioner of health or human services of the
108.11 physician's or advanced practice registered nurse's background study results.

108.12 (j) For purposes of family child care, a substitute caregiver must receive repeat
108.13 background studies at the time of each license renewal.

108.14 (k) A repeat background study at the time of license renewal is not required if the family
108.15 child care substitute caregiver's background study was completed by the commissioner on
108.16 or after October 1, 2017, and the substitute caregiver is on the license holder's active roster
108.17 in NETStudy 2.0.

108.18 (l) Before and after school programs authorized under chapter 119B, are exempt from
108.19 the background study requirements under section 123B.03, for an employee for whom a
108.20 background study under this chapter has been completed.

108.21 Sec. 81. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 245D.02, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

108.22 Subd. 11. **Incident.** "Incident" means an occurrence which involves a person and requires
108.23 the program to make a response that is not a part of the program's ordinary provision of
108.24 services to that person, and includes:

108.25 (1) serious injury of a person as determined by section 245.91, subdivision 6;

108.26 (2) a person's death;

108.27 (3) any medical emergency, unexpected serious illness, or significant unexpected change
108.28 in an illness or medical condition of a person that requires the program to call 911, physician
108.29 or advanced practice registered nurse treatment, or hospitalization;

108.30 (4) any mental health crisis that requires the program to call 911, a mental health crisis
108.31 intervention team, or a similar mental health response team or service when available and
108.32 appropriate;

109.1 (5) an act or situation involving a person that requires the program to call 911, law
109.2 enforcement, or the fire department;

109.3 (6) a person's unauthorized or unexplained absence from a program;

109.4 (7) conduct by a person receiving services against another person receiving services
109.5 that:

109.6 (i) is so severe, pervasive, or objectively offensive that it substantially interferes with a
109.7 person's opportunities to participate in or receive service or support;

109.8 (ii) places the person in actual and reasonable fear of harm;

109.9 (iii) places the person in actual and reasonable fear of damage to property of the person;

109.10 or

109.11 (iv) substantially disrupts the orderly operation of the program;

109.12 (8) any sexual activity between persons receiving services involving force or coercion
109.13 as defined under section 609.341, subdivisions 3 and 14;

109.14 (9) any emergency use of manual restraint as identified in section 245D.061 or successor
109.15 provisions; or

109.16 (10) a report of alleged or suspected child or vulnerable adult maltreatment under section
109.17 626.556 or 626.557.

109.18 Sec. 82. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 245D.11, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

109.19 Subd. 2. **Health and welfare.** The license holder must establish policies and procedures
109.20 that promote health and welfare by ensuring:

109.21 (1) use of universal precautions and sanitary practices in compliance with section
109.22 245D.06, subdivision 2, clause (5);

109.23 (2) if the license holder operates a residential program, health service coordination and
109.24 care according to the requirements in section 245D.05, subdivision 1;

109.25 (3) safe medication assistance and administration according to the requirements in
109.26 sections 245D.05, subdivisions 1a, 2, and 5, and 245D.051, that are established in
109.27 consultation with a registered nurse, ~~nurse practitioner~~ advanced practice registered nurse,
109.28 physician assistant, or medical doctor and require completion of medication administration
109.29 training according to the requirements in section 245D.09, subdivision 4a, paragraph (d).

109.30 Medication assistance and administration includes, but is not limited to:

109.31 (i) providing medication-related services for a person;

- 110.1 (ii) medication setup;
- 110.2 (iii) medication administration;
- 110.3 (iv) medication storage and security;
- 110.4 (v) medication documentation and charting;
- 110.5 (vi) verification and monitoring of effectiveness of systems to ensure safe medication
- 110.6 handling and administration;
- 110.7 (vii) coordination of medication refills;
- 110.8 (viii) handling changes to prescriptions and implementation of those changes;
- 110.9 (ix) communicating with the pharmacy; and
- 110.10 (x) coordination and communication with prescriber;
- 110.11 (4) safe transportation, when the license holder is responsible for transportation of
- 110.12 persons, with provisions for handling emergency situations according to the requirements
- 110.13 in section 245D.06, subdivision 2, clauses (2) to (4);
- 110.14 (5) a plan for ensuring the safety of persons served by the program in emergencies as
- 110.15 defined in section 245D.02, subdivision 8, and procedures for staff to report emergencies
- 110.16 to the license holder. A license holder with a community residential setting or a day service
- 110.17 facility license must ensure the policy and procedures comply with the requirements in
- 110.18 section 245D.22, subdivision 4;
- 110.19 (6) a plan for responding to all incidents as defined in section 245D.02, subdivision 11;
- 110.20 and reporting all incidents required to be reported according to section 245D.06, subdivision
- 110.21 1. The plan must:
- 110.22 (i) provide the contact information of a source of emergency medical care and
- 110.23 transportation; and
- 110.24 (ii) require staff to first call 911 when the staff believes a medical emergency may be
- 110.25 life threatening, or to call the mental health crisis intervention team or similar mental health
- 110.26 response team or service when such a team is available and appropriate when the person is
- 110.27 experiencing a mental health crisis; and
- 110.28 (7) a procedure for the review of incidents and emergencies to identify trends or patterns,
- 110.29 and corrective action if needed. The license holder must establish and maintain a
- 110.30 record-keeping system for the incident and emergency reports. Each incident and emergency
- 110.31 report file must contain a written summary of the incident. The license holder must conduct

- 111.1 a review of incident reports for identification of incident patterns, and implementation of
111.2 corrective action as necessary to reduce occurrences. Each incident report must include:
- 111.3 (i) the name of the person or persons involved in the incident. It is not necessary to
111.4 identify all persons affected by or involved in an emergency unless the emergency resulted
111.5 in an incident;
- 111.6 (ii) the date, time, and location of the incident or emergency;
- 111.7 (iii) a description of the incident or emergency;
- 111.8 (iv) a description of the response to the incident or emergency and whether a person's
111.9 coordinated service and support plan addendum or program policies and procedures were
111.10 implemented as applicable;
- 111.11 (v) the name of the staff person or persons who responded to the incident or emergency;
111.12 and
- 111.13 (vi) the determination of whether corrective action is necessary based on the results of
111.14 the review.

111.15 Sec. 83. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 245D.22, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

111.16 Subd. 7. **Telephone and posted numbers.** A facility must have a non-coin-operated
111.17 telephone that is readily accessible. A list of emergency numbers must be posted in a
111.18 prominent location. When an area has a 911 number or a mental health crisis intervention
111.19 team number, both numbers must be posted and the emergency number listed must be 911.
111.20 In areas of the state without a 911 number, the numbers listed must be those of the local
111.21 fire department, police department, emergency transportation, and poison control center.
111.22 The names and telephone numbers of each person's representative, physician or advanced
111.23 practice registered nurse, and dentist must be readily available.

111.24 Sec. 84. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 245D.25, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

111.25 Subd. 2. **Food.** Food served must meet any special dietary needs of a person as prescribed
111.26 by the person's physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or dietitian. Three nutritionally
111.27 balanced meals a day must be served or made available to persons, and nutritious snacks
111.28 must be available between meals.

111.29 Sec. 85. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 245G.08, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

111.30 Subd. 2. **Procedures.** The applicant or license holder must have written procedures for
111.31 obtaining a medical intervention for a client, that are approved in writing by a physician

112.1 who is licensed under chapter 147 or advanced practice registered nurse who is licensed
112.2 under chapter 148, unless:

112.3 (1) the license holder does not provide a service under section 245G.21; and

112.4 (2) a medical intervention is referred to 911, the emergency telephone number, or the
112.5 client's physician or advanced practice registered nurse.

112.6 Sec. 86. Minnesota Statutes 2019 Supplement, section 245G.08, subdivision 3, is amended
112.7 to read:

112.8 Subd. 3. **Standing order protocol.** A license holder that maintains a supply of naloxone
112.9 available for emergency treatment of opioid overdose must have a written standing order
112.10 protocol by a physician who is licensed under chapter 147 or advanced practice registered
112.11 nurse who is licensed under chapter 148, that permits the license holder to maintain a supply
112.12 of naloxone on site. A license holder must require staff to undergo training in the specific
112.13 mode of administration used at the program, which may include intranasal administration,
112.14 intramuscular injection, or both.

112.15 Sec. 87. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 245G.08, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

112.16 Subd. 5. **Administration of medication and assistance with self-medication.** (a) A
112.17 license holder must meet the requirements in this subdivision if a service provided includes
112.18 the administration of medication.

112.19 (b) A staff member, other than a licensed practitioner or nurse, who is delegated by a
112.20 licensed practitioner or a registered nurse the task of administration of medication or assisting
112.21 with self-medication, must:

112.22 (1) successfully complete a medication administration training program for unlicensed
112.23 personnel through an accredited Minnesota postsecondary educational institution. A staff
112.24 member's completion of the course must be documented in writing and placed in the staff
112.25 member's personnel file;

112.26 (2) be trained according to a formalized training program that is taught by a registered
112.27 nurse and offered by the license holder. The training must include the process for
112.28 administration of naloxone, if naloxone is kept on site. A staff member's completion of the
112.29 training must be documented in writing and placed in the staff member's personnel records;
112.30 or

113.1 (3) demonstrate to a registered nurse competency to perform the delegated activity. A
113.2 registered nurse must be employed or contracted to develop the policies and procedures for
113.3 administration of medication or assisting with self-administration of medication, or both.

113.4 (c) A registered nurse must provide supervision as defined in section 148.171, subdivision
113.5 23. The registered nurse's supervision must include, at a minimum, monthly on-site
113.6 supervision or more often if warranted by a client's health needs. The policies and procedures
113.7 must include:

113.8 (1) a provision that a delegation of administration of medication is limited to the
113.9 administration of a medication that is administered orally, topically, or as a suppository, an
113.10 eye drop, an ear drop, or an inhalant;

113.11 (2) a provision that each client's file must include documentation indicating whether
113.12 staff must conduct the administration of medication or the client must self-administer
113.13 medication, or both;

113.14 (3) a provision that a client may carry emergency medication such as nitroglycerin as
113.15 instructed by the client's physician or advanced practice registered nurse;

113.16 (4) a provision for the client to self-administer medication when a client is scheduled to
113.17 be away from the facility;

113.18 (5) a provision that if a client self-administers medication when the client is present in
113.19 the facility, the client must self-administer medication under the observation of a trained
113.20 staff member;

113.21 (6) a provision that when a license holder serves a client who is a parent with a child,
113.22 the parent may only administer medication to the child under a staff member's supervision;

113.23 (7) requirements for recording the client's use of medication, including staff signatures
113.24 with date and time;

113.25 (8) guidelines for when to inform a nurse of problems with self-administration of
113.26 medication, including a client's failure to administer, refusal of a medication, adverse
113.27 reaction, or error; and

113.28 (9) procedures for acceptance, documentation, and implementation of a prescription,
113.29 whether written, verbal, telephonic, or electronic.

113.30 Sec. 88. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 245G.21, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

113.31 Subd. 2. **Visitors.** A client must be allowed to receive visitors at times prescribed by
113.32 the license holder. The license holder must set and post a notice of visiting rules and hours,

114.1 including both day and evening times. A client's right to receive visitors other than a personal
114.2 physician or advanced practice registered nurse, religious adviser, county case manager,
114.3 parole or probation officer, or attorney may be subject to visiting hours established by the
114.4 license holder for all clients. The treatment director or designee may impose limitations as
114.5 necessary for the welfare of a client provided the limitation and the reasons for the limitation
114.6 are documented in the client's file. A client must be allowed to receive visits at all reasonable
114.7 times from the client's personal physician or advanced practice registered nurse, religious
114.8 adviser, county case manager, parole or probation officer, and attorney.

114.9 Sec. 89. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 245G.21, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

114.10 Subd. 3. **Client property management.** A license holder who provides room and board
114.11 and treatment services to a client in the same facility, and any license holder that accepts
114.12 client property must meet the requirements for handling client funds and property in section
114.13 245A.04, subdivision 13. License holders:

114.14 (1) may establish policies regarding the use of personal property to ensure that treatment
114.15 activities and the rights of other clients are not infringed upon;

114.16 (2) may take temporary custody of a client's property for violation of a facility policy;

114.17 (3) must retain the client's property for a minimum of seven days after the client's service
114.18 termination if the client does not reclaim property upon service termination, or for a minimum
114.19 of 30 days if the client does not reclaim property upon service termination and has received
114.20 room and board services from the license holder; and

114.21 (4) must return all property held in trust to the client at service termination regardless
114.22 of the client's service termination status, except that:

114.23 (i) a drug, drug paraphernalia, or drug container that is subject to forfeiture under section
114.24 609.5316, must be given to the custody of a local law enforcement agency. If giving the
114.25 property to the custody of a local law enforcement agency violates Code of Federal
114.26 Regulations, title 42, sections 2.1 to 2.67, or title 45, parts 160 to 164, a drug, drug
114.27 paraphernalia, or drug container must be destroyed by a staff member designated by the
114.28 program director; and

114.29 (ii) a weapon, explosive, and other property that can cause serious harm to the client or
114.30 others must be given to the custody of a local law enforcement agency, and the client must
114.31 be notified of the transfer and of the client's right to reclaim any lawful property transferred;
114.32 and

115.1 (iii) a medication that was determined by a physician or advanced practice registered
115.2 nurse to be harmful after examining the client must be destroyed, except when the client's
115.3 personal physician or advanced practice registered nurse approves the medication for
115.4 continued use.

115.5 Sec. 90. Minnesota Statutes 2019 Supplement, section 245H.11, is amended to read:

115.6 **245H.11 REPORTING.**

115.7 (a) The certification holder must comply and must have written policies for staff to
115.8 comply with the reporting requirements for abuse and neglect specified in section 626.556.
115.9 A person mandated to report physical or sexual child abuse or neglect occurring within a
115.10 certified center shall report the information to the commissioner.

115.11 (b) The certification holder must inform the commissioner within 24 hours of:

115.12 (1) the death of a child in the program; and

115.13 (2) any injury to a child in the program that required treatment by a physician or advanced
115.14 practice registered nurse.

115.15 Sec. 91. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 246.711, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

115.16 Subd. 2. **Conditions.** The secure treatment facility shall follow the procedures in sections
115.17 246.71 to 246.722 when all of the following conditions are met:

115.18 (1) a licensed physician or advanced practice registered nurse determines that a significant
115.19 exposure has occurred following the protocol under section 246.721;

115.20 (2) the licensed physician or advanced practice registered nurse for the employee needs
115.21 the patient's blood-borne pathogens test results to begin, continue, modify, or discontinue
115.22 treatment in accordance with the most current guidelines of the United States Public Health
115.23 Service, because of possible exposure to a blood-borne pathogen; and

115.24 (3) the employee consents to providing a blood sample for testing for a blood-borne
115.25 pathogen.

115.26 Sec. 92. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 246.715, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

115.27 Subd. 2. **Procedures without consent.** If the patient has provided a blood sample, but
115.28 does not consent to blood-borne pathogens testing, the secure treatment facility shall ensure
115.29 that the blood is tested for blood-borne pathogens if the employee requests the test, provided
115.30 all of the following criteria are met:

116.1 (1) the employee and secure treatment facility have documented exposure to blood or
116.2 body fluids during performance of the employee's work duties;

116.3 (2) a licensed physician or advanced practice registered nurse has determined that a
116.4 significant exposure has occurred under section 246.711 and has documented that blood-borne
116.5 pathogen test results are needed for beginning, modifying, continuing, or discontinuing
116.6 medical treatment for the employee as recommended by the most current guidelines of the
116.7 United States Public Health Service;

116.8 (3) the employee provides a blood sample for testing for blood-borne pathogens as soon
116.9 as feasible;

116.10 (4) the secure treatment facility asks the patient to consent to a test for blood-borne
116.11 pathogens and the patient does not consent;

116.12 (5) the secure treatment facility has provided the patient and the employee with all of
116.13 the information required by section 246.712; and

116.14 (6) the secure treatment facility has informed the employee of the confidentiality
116.15 requirements of section 246.719 and the penalties for unauthorized release of patient
116.16 information under section 246.72.

116.17 Sec. 93. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 246.716, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

116.18 Subd. 2. **Procedures without consent.** (a) A secure treatment facility or an employee
116.19 of a secure treatment facility may bring a petition for a court order to require a patient to
116.20 provide a blood sample for testing for blood-borne pathogens. The petition shall be filed in
116.21 the district court in the county where the patient is receiving treatment from the secure
116.22 treatment facility. The secure treatment facility shall serve the petition on the patient three
116.23 days before a hearing on the petition. The petition shall include one or more affidavits
116.24 attesting that:

116.25 (1) the secure treatment facility followed the procedures in sections 246.71 to 246.722
116.26 and attempted to obtain blood-borne pathogen test results according to those sections;

116.27 (2) a licensed physician or advanced practice registered nurse knowledgeable about the
116.28 most current recommendations of the United States Public Health Service has determined
116.29 that a significant exposure has occurred to the employee of a secure treatment facility under
116.30 section 246.721; and

116.31 (3) a physician or advanced practice registered nurse has documented that the employee
116.32 has provided a blood sample and consented to testing for blood-borne pathogens and

117.1 blood-borne pathogen test results are needed for beginning, continuing, modifying, or
117.2 discontinuing medical treatment for the employee under section 246.721.

117.3 (b) Facilities shall cooperate with petitioners in providing any necessary affidavits to
117.4 the extent that facility staff can attest under oath to the facts in the affidavits.

117.5 (c) The court may order the patient to provide a blood sample for blood-borne pathogen
117.6 testing if:

117.7 (1) there is probable cause to believe the employee of a secure treatment facility has
117.8 experienced a significant exposure to the patient;

117.9 (2) the court imposes appropriate safeguards against unauthorized disclosure that must
117.10 specify the persons who have access to the test results and the purposes for which the test
117.11 results may be used;

117.12 (3) a licensed physician or advanced practice registered nurse for the employee of a
117.13 secure treatment facility needs the test results for beginning, continuing, modifying, or
117.14 discontinuing medical treatment for the employee; and

117.15 (4) the court finds a compelling need for the test results. In assessing compelling need,
117.16 the court shall weigh the need for the court-ordered blood collection and test results against
117.17 the interests of the patient, including, but not limited to, privacy, health, safety, or economic
117.18 interests. The court shall also consider whether involuntary blood collection and testing
117.19 would serve the public interests.

117.20 (d) The court shall conduct the proceeding in camera unless the petitioner or the patient
117.21 requests a hearing in open court and the court determines that a public hearing is necessary
117.22 to the public interest and the proper administration of justice.

117.23 (e) The patient may arrange for counsel in any proceeding brought under this subdivision.

117.24 Sec. 94. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 246.721, is amended to read:

117.25 **246.721 PROTOCOL FOR EXPOSURE TO BLOOD-BORNE PATHOGENS.**

117.26 (a) A secure treatment facility shall follow applicable Occupational Safety and Health
117.27 Administration guidelines under Code of Federal Regulations, title 29, part 1910.1030, for
117.28 blood-borne pathogens.

117.29 (b) Every secure treatment facility shall adopt and follow a postexposure protocol for
117.30 employees at a secure treatment facility who have experienced a significant exposure. The
117.31 postexposure protocol must adhere to the most current recommendations of the United
117.32 States Public Health Service and include, at a minimum, the following:

- 118.1 (1) a process for employees to report an exposure in a timely fashion;
- 118.2 (2) a process for an infectious disease specialist, or a licensed physician or advanced
- 118.3 practice registered nurse who is knowledgeable about the most current recommendations
- 118.4 of the United States Public Health Service in consultation with an infectious disease specialist,
- 118.5 (i) to determine whether a significant exposure to one or more blood-borne pathogens has
- 118.6 occurred, and (ii) to provide, under the direction of a licensed physician or advanced practice
- 118.7 registered nurse, a recommendation or recommendations for follow-up treatment appropriate
- 118.8 to the particular blood-borne pathogen or pathogens for which a significant exposure has
- 118.9 been determined;
- 118.10 (3) if there has been a significant exposure, a process to determine whether the patient
- 118.11 has a blood-borne pathogen through disclosure of test results, or through blood collection
- 118.12 and testing as required by sections 246.71 to 246.722;
- 118.13 (4) a process for providing appropriate counseling prior to and following testing for a
- 118.14 blood-borne pathogen regarding the likelihood of blood-borne pathogen transmission and
- 118.15 follow-up recommendations according to the most current recommendations of the United
- 118.16 States Public Health Service, recommendations for testing, and treatment;
- 118.17 (5) a process for providing appropriate counseling under clause (4) to the employee of
- 118.18 a secure treatment facility and to the patient; and
- 118.19 (6) compliance with applicable state and federal laws relating to data practices,
- 118.20 confidentiality, informed consent, and the patient bill of rights.

118.21 Sec. 95. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 246.722, is amended to read:

118.22 **246.722 IMMUNITY.**

118.23 A secure treatment facility, licensed physician or advanced practice registered nurse,

118.24 and designated health care personnel are immune from liability in any civil, administrative,

118.25 or criminal action relating to the disclosure of test results of a patient to an employee of a

118.26 secure treatment facility and the testing of a blood sample from the patient for blood-borne

118.27 pathogens if a good faith effort has been made to comply with sections 246.71 to 246.722.

118.28 Sec. 96. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 251.043, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

118.29 Subdivision 1. **Duty to seek treatment.** If upon the evidence mentioned in the preceding

118.30 section, the workers' compensation division finds that an employee is suffering from

118.31 tuberculosis contracted in the institution or department by contact with inmates or patients

118.32 therein or by contact with tuberculosis contaminated material therein, it shall order the

119.1 employee to seek the services of a physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or medical
119.2 care facility. There shall be paid to the physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or
119.3 facility where the employee may be received, the same fee for the maintenance and care of
119.4 the person as is received by the institution for the maintenance and care of a nonresident
119.5 patient. If the employee worked in a state hospital or nursing home, payment for the care
119.6 shall be made by the commissioner of human services. If employed in any other institution
119.7 or department the payment shall be made from funds allocated or appropriated for the
119.8 operation of the institution or department. If the employee dies from the effects of the disease
119.9 of tuberculosis and if the tuberculosis was the primary infection and the authentic cause of
119.10 death, the workers' compensation division shall order payment to dependents as provided
119.11 for under the general provisions of the workers' compensation law.

119.12 Sec. 97. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 252A.02, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

119.13 Subd. 12. **Comprehensive evaluation.** "Comprehensive evaluation" shall consist of:

119.14 (1) a medical report on the health status and physical condition of the proposed ward,
119.15 prepared under the direction of a licensed physician or advanced practice registered nurse;

119.16 (2) a report on the proposed ward's intellectual capacity and functional abilities, specifying
119.17 the tests and other data used in reaching its conclusions, prepared by a psychologist who is
119.18 qualified in the diagnosis of developmental disability; and

119.19 (3) a report from the case manager that includes:

119.20 (i) the most current assessment of individual service needs as described in rules of the
119.21 commissioner;

119.22 (ii) the most current individual service plan under section 256B.092, subdivision 1b;

119.23 and

119.24 (iii) a description of contacts with and responses of near relatives of the proposed ward
119.25 notifying them that a nomination for public guardianship has been made and advising them
119.26 that they may seek private guardianship.

119.27 Each report shall contain recommendations as to the amount of assistance and supervision
119.28 required by the proposed ward to function as independently as possible in society. To be
119.29 considered part of the comprehensive evaluation, reports must be completed no more than
119.30 one year before filing the petition under section 252A.05.

120.1 Sec. 98. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 252A.04, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

120.2 Subd. 2. **Medication; treatment.** A proposed ward who, at the time the comprehensive
120.3 evaluation is to be performed, has been under medical care shall not be so under the influence
120.4 or so suffer the effects of drugs, medication, or other treatment as to be hampered in the
120.5 testing or evaluation process. When in the opinion of the licensed physician or advanced
120.6 practice registered nurse attending the proposed ward, the discontinuance of medication or
120.7 other treatment is not in the proposed ward's best interest, the physician or advanced practice
120.8 registered nurse shall record a list of all drugs, medication or other treatment which the
120.9 proposed ward received 48 hours immediately prior to any examination, test or interview
120.10 conducted in preparation for the comprehensive evaluation.

120.11 Sec. 99. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 252A.20, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

120.12 Subdivision 1. **Witness and attorney fees.** In each proceeding under sections 252A.01
120.13 to 252A.21, the court shall allow and order paid to each witness subpoenaed the fees and
120.14 mileage prescribed by law; to each physician, advanced practice registered nurse,
120.15 psychologist, or social worker who assists in the preparation of the comprehensive evaluation
120.16 and who is not in the employ of the local agency or the state Department of Human Services,
120.17 a reasonable sum for services and for travel; and to the ward's counsel, when appointed by
120.18 the court, a reasonable sum for travel and for each day or portion of a day actually employed
120.19 in court or actually consumed in preparing for the hearing. Upon order the county auditor
120.20 shall issue a warrant on the county treasurer for payment of the amount allowed.

120.21 Sec. 100. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 253B.03, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

120.22 Subd. 4. **Special visitation; religion.** A patient has the right to meet with or call a
120.23 personal physician or advanced practice registered nurse, spiritual advisor, and counsel at
120.24 all reasonable times. The patient has the right to continue the practice of religion.

120.25 Sec. 101. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 253B.03, subdivision 6d, is amended to read:

120.26 Subd. 6d. **Adult mental health treatment.** (a) A competent adult may make a declaration
120.27 of preferences or instructions regarding intrusive mental health treatment. These preferences
120.28 or instructions may include, but are not limited to, consent to or refusal of these treatments.

120.29 (b) A declaration may designate a proxy to make decisions about intrusive mental health
120.30 treatment. A proxy designated to make decisions about intrusive mental health treatments
120.31 and who agrees to serve as proxy may make decisions on behalf of a declarant consistent
120.32 with any desires the declarant expresses in the declaration.

121.1 (c) A declaration is effective only if it is signed by the declarant and two witnesses. The
121.2 witnesses must include a statement that they believe the declarant understands the nature
121.3 and significance of the declaration. A declaration becomes operative when it is delivered
121.4 to the declarant's physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or other mental health
121.5 treatment provider. The physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or provider must
121.6 comply with it to the fullest extent possible, consistent with reasonable medical practice,
121.7 the availability of treatments requested, and applicable law. The physician, advanced practice
121.8 registered nurse, or provider shall continue to obtain the declarant's informed consent to all
121.9 intrusive mental health treatment decisions if the declarant is capable of informed consent.
121.10 A treatment provider may not require a person to make a declaration under this subdivision
121.11 as a condition of receiving services.

121.12 (d) The physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or other provider shall make the
121.13 declaration a part of the declarant's medical record. If the physician, advanced practice
121.14 registered nurse, or other provider is unwilling at any time to comply with the declaration,
121.15 the physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or provider must promptly notify the
121.16 declarant and document the notification in the declarant's medical record. If the declarant
121.17 has been committed as a patient under this chapter, the physician, advanced practice
121.18 registered nurse, or provider may subject a declarant to intrusive treatment in a manner
121.19 contrary to the declarant's expressed wishes, only upon order of the committing court. If
121.20 the declarant is not a committed patient under this chapter, the physician, advanced practice
121.21 registered nurse, or provider may subject the declarant to intrusive treatment in a manner
121.22 contrary to the declarant's expressed wishes, only if the declarant is committed as mentally
121.23 ill or mentally ill and dangerous to the public and a court order authorizing the treatment
121.24 has been issued.

121.25 (e) A declaration under this subdivision may be revoked in whole or in part at any time
121.26 and in any manner by the declarant if the declarant is competent at the time of revocation.
121.27 A revocation is effective when a competent declarant communicates the revocation to the
121.28 attending physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or other provider. The attending
121.29 physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or other provider shall note the revocation
121.30 as part of the declarant's medical record.

121.31 (f) A provider who administers intrusive mental health treatment according to and in
121.32 good faith reliance upon the validity of a declaration under this subdivision is held harmless
121.33 from any liability resulting from a subsequent finding of invalidity.

122.1 (g) In addition to making a declaration under this subdivision, a competent adult may
122.2 delegate parental powers under section 524.5-211 or may nominate a guardian under sections
122.3 524.5-101 to 524.5-502.

122.4 Sec. 102. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 253B.06, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

122.5 Subdivision 1. **Persons who are mentally ill or developmentally disabled.** Every
122.6 patient hospitalized as mentally ill or developmentally disabled pursuant to section 253B.04
122.7 or 253B.05 must be examined by a physician or advanced practice registered nurse as soon
122.8 as possible but no more than 48 hours following admission. The physician or advanced
122.9 practice registered nurse shall be knowledgeable and trained in the diagnosis of the alleged
122.10 disability related to the need for admission as a person who is mentally ill or developmentally
122.11 disabled.

122.12 Sec. 103. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 253B.06, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

122.13 Subd. 2. **Chemically dependent persons.** Patients hospitalized as chemically dependent
122.14 pursuant to section 253B.04 or 253B.05 shall also be examined within 48 hours of admission.
122.15 At a minimum, the examination shall consist of a physical evaluation by facility staff
122.16 according to procedures established by a physician or advanced practice registered nurse
122.17 and an evaluation by staff knowledgeable and trained in the diagnosis of the alleged disability
122.18 related to the need for admission as a chemically dependent person.

122.19 Sec. 104. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 253B.07, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

122.20 Subd. 2. **The petition.** (a) Any interested person, except a member of the prepetition
122.21 screening team, may file a petition for commitment in the district court of the county of
122.22 financial responsibility or the county where the proposed patient is present. If the head of
122.23 the treatment facility believes that commitment is required and no petition has been filed,
122.24 the head of the treatment facility shall petition for the commitment of the person.

122.25 (b) The petition shall set forth the name and address of the proposed patient, the name
122.26 and address of the patient's nearest relatives, and the reasons for the petition. The petition
122.27 must contain factual descriptions of the proposed patient's recent behavior, including a
122.28 description of the behavior, where it occurred, and the time period over which it occurred.
122.29 Each factual allegation must be supported by observations of witnesses named in the petition.
122.30 Petitions shall be stated in behavioral terms and shall not contain judgmental or conclusory
122.31 statements.

123.1 (c) The petition shall be accompanied by a written statement by an examiner stating that
123.2 the examiner has examined the proposed patient within the 15 days preceding the filing of
123.3 the petition and is of the opinion that the proposed patient is suffering a designated disability
123.4 and should be committed to a treatment facility. The statement shall include the reasons for
123.5 the opinion. In the case of a commitment based on mental illness, the petition and the
123.6 examiner's statement shall include, to the extent this information is available, a statement
123.7 and opinion regarding the proposed patient's need for treatment with neuroleptic medication
123.8 and the patient's capacity to make decisions regarding the administration of neuroleptic
123.9 medications, and the reasons for the opinion. If use of neuroleptic medications is
123.10 recommended by the treating physician or advanced practice registered nurse, the petition
123.11 for commitment must, if applicable, include or be accompanied by a request for proceedings
123.12 under section 253B.092. Failure to include the required information regarding neuroleptic
123.13 medications in the examiner's statement, or to include a request for an order regarding
123.14 neuroleptic medications with the commitment petition, is not a basis for dismissing the
123.15 commitment petition. If a petitioner has been unable to secure a statement from an examiner,
123.16 the petition shall include documentation that a reasonable effort has been made to secure
123.17 the supporting statement.

123.18 Sec. 105. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 253B.08, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

123.19 Subd. 5. **Absence permitted.** (a) The court may permit the proposed patient to waive
123.20 the right to attend the hearing if it determines that the waiver is freely given. At the time of
123.21 the hearing the patient shall not be so under the influence of drugs, medication, or other
123.22 treatment so as to be hampered in participating in the proceedings. When the licensed
123.23 physician, licensed advanced practice registered nurse, or licensed psychologist attending
123.24 the patient is of the opinion that the discontinuance of drugs, medication, or other treatment
123.25 is not in the best interest of the patient, the court, at the time of the hearing, shall be presented
123.26 a record of all drugs, medication or other treatment which the patient has received during
123.27 the 48 hours immediately prior to the hearing.

123.28 (b) The court, on its own motion or on the motion of any party, may exclude or excuse
123.29 a proposed patient who is seriously disruptive or who is incapable of comprehending and
123.30 participating in the proceedings. In such instances, the court shall, with specificity on the
123.31 record, state the behavior of the proposed patient or other circumstances justifying proceeding
123.32 in the absence of the proposed patient.

124.1 Sec. 106. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 253B.092, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

124.2 Subd. 2. **Administration without judicial review.** Neuroleptic medications may be
124.3 administered without judicial review in the following circumstances:

124.4 (1) the patient has the capacity to make an informed decision under subdivision 4;

124.5 (2) the patient does not have the present capacity to consent to the administration of
124.6 neuroleptic medication, but prepared a health care directive under chapter 145C or a
124.7 declaration under section 253B.03, subdivision 6d, requesting treatment or authorizing an
124.8 agent or proxy to request treatment, and the agent or proxy has requested the treatment;

124.9 (3) the patient has been prescribed neuroleptic medication prior to admission to a
124.10 treatment facility, but lacks the capacity to consent to the administration of that neuroleptic
124.11 medication; continued administration of the medication is in the patient's best interest; and
124.12 the patient does not refuse administration of the medication. In this situation, the previously
124.13 prescribed neuroleptic medication may be continued for up to 14 days while the treating
124.14 physician or advanced practice registered nurse:

124.15 (i) is obtaining a substitute decision-maker appointed by the court under subdivision 6;
124.16 or

124.17 (ii) is requesting an amendment to a current court order authorizing administration of
124.18 neuroleptic medication;

124.19 (4) a substitute decision-maker appointed by the court consents to the administration of
124.20 the neuroleptic medication and the patient does not refuse administration of the medication;
124.21 or

124.22 (5) the substitute decision-maker does not consent or the patient is refusing medication,
124.23 and the patient is in an emergency situation.

124.24 Sec. 107. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 253B.092, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

124.25 Subd. 3. **Emergency administration.** A treating physician or advanced practice registered
124.26 nurse may administer neuroleptic medication to a patient who does not have capacity to
124.27 make a decision regarding administration of the medication if the patient is in an emergency
124.28 situation. Medication may be administered for so long as the emergency continues to exist,
124.29 up to 14 days, if the treating physician or advanced practice registered nurse determines
124.30 that the medication is necessary to prevent serious, immediate physical harm to the patient
124.31 or to others. If a request for authorization to administer medication is made to the court
124.32 within the 14 days, the treating physician or advanced practice registered nurse may continue

125.1 the medication through the date of the first court hearing, if the emergency continues to
125.2 exist. If the request for authorization to administer medication is made to the court in
125.3 conjunction with a petition for commitment or early intervention and the court makes a
125.4 determination at the preliminary hearing under section 253B.07, subdivision 7, that there
125.5 is sufficient cause to continue the physician's or advanced practice registered nurse's order
125.6 until the hearing under section 253B.08, the treating physician or advanced practice registered
125.7 nurse may continue the medication until that hearing, if the emergency continues to exist.
125.8 The treatment facility shall document the emergency in the patient's medical record in
125.9 specific behavioral terms.

125.10 Sec. 108. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 253B.092, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

125.11 Subd. 6. **Patients without capacity to make informed decision; substitute**

125.12 **decision-maker.** (a) Upon request of any person, and upon a showing that administration
125.13 of neuroleptic medications may be recommended and that the person may lack capacity to
125.14 make decisions regarding the administration of neuroleptic medication, the court shall
125.15 appoint a substitute decision-maker with authority to consent to the administration of
125.16 neuroleptic medication as provided in this section. A hearing is not required for an
125.17 appointment under this paragraph. The substitute decision-maker must be an individual or
125.18 a community or institutional multidisciplinary panel designated by the local mental health
125.19 authority. In appointing a substitute decision-maker, the court shall give preference to a
125.20 guardian or conservator, proxy, or health care agent with authority to make health care
125.21 decisions for the patient. The court may provide for the payment of a reasonable fee to the
125.22 substitute decision-maker for services under this section or may appoint a volunteer.

125.23 (b) If the person's treating physician or advanced practice registered nurse recommends
125.24 treatment with neuroleptic medication, the substitute decision-maker may give or withhold
125.25 consent to the administration of the medication, based on the standards under subdivision
125.26 7. If the substitute decision-maker gives informed consent to the treatment and the person
125.27 does not refuse, the substitute decision-maker shall provide written consent to the treating
125.28 physician or advanced practice registered nurse and the medication may be administered.
125.29 The substitute decision-maker shall also notify the court that consent has been given. If the
125.30 substitute decision-maker refuses or withdraws consent or the person refuses the medication,
125.31 neuroleptic medication may not be administered to the person without a court order or in
125.32 an emergency.

125.33 (c) A substitute decision-maker appointed under this section has access to the relevant
125.34 sections of the patient's health records on the past or present administration of medication.

126.1 The designated agency or a person involved in the patient's physical or mental health care
126.2 may disclose information to the substitute decision-maker for the sole purpose of performing
126.3 the responsibilities under this section. The substitute decision-maker may not disclose health
126.4 records obtained under this paragraph except to the extent necessary to carry out the duties
126.5 under this section.

126.6 (d) At a hearing under section 253B.08, the petitioner has the burden of proving incapacity
126.7 by a preponderance of the evidence. If a substitute decision-maker has been appointed by
126.8 the court, the court shall make findings regarding the patient's capacity to make decisions
126.9 regarding the administration of neuroleptic medications and affirm or reverse its appointment
126.10 of a substitute decision-maker. If the court affirms the appointment of the substitute
126.11 decision-maker, and if the substitute decision-maker has consented to the administration of
126.12 the medication and the patient has not refused, the court shall make findings that the substitute
126.13 decision-maker has consented and the treatment is authorized. If a substitute decision-maker
126.14 has not yet been appointed, upon request the court shall make findings regarding the patient's
126.15 capacity and appoint a substitute decision-maker if appropriate.

126.16 (e) If an order for civil commitment or early intervention did not provide for the
126.17 appointment of a substitute decision-maker or for the administration of neuroleptic
126.18 medication, the treatment facility may later request the appointment of a substitute
126.19 decision-maker upon a showing that administration of neuroleptic medications is
126.20 recommended and that the person lacks capacity to make decisions regarding the
126.21 administration of neuroleptic medications. A hearing is not required in order to administer
126.22 the neuroleptic medication unless requested under subdivision 10 or if the substitute
126.23 decision-maker withholds or refuses consent or the person refuses the medication.

126.24 (f) The substitute decision-maker's authority to consent to treatment lasts for the duration
126.25 of the court's order of appointment or until modified by the court.

126.26 If the substitute decision-maker withdraws consent or the patient refuses consent,
126.27 neuroleptic medication may not be administered without a court order.

126.28 (g) If there is no hearing after the preliminary hearing, then the court shall, upon the
126.29 request of any interested party, review the reasonableness of the substitute decision-maker's
126.30 decision based on the standards under subdivision 7. The court shall enter an order upholding
126.31 or reversing the decision within seven days.

127.1 Sec. 109. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 253B.092, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

127.2 Subd. 8. **Procedure when patient refuses medication.** (a) If the substitute
127.3 decision-maker or the patient refuses to consent to treatment with neuroleptic medications,
127.4 and absent an emergency as set forth in subdivision 3, neuroleptic medications may not be
127.5 administered without a court order. Upon receiving a written request for a hearing, the court
127.6 shall schedule the hearing within 14 days of the request. The matter may be heard as part
127.7 of any other district court proceeding under this chapter. By agreement of the parties or for
127.8 good cause shown, the court may extend the time of hearing an additional 30 days.

127.9 (b) The patient must be examined by a court examiner prior to the hearing. If the patient
127.10 refuses to participate in an examination, the examiner may rely on the patient's medical
127.11 records to reach an opinion as to the appropriateness of neuroleptic medication. The patient
127.12 is entitled to counsel and a second examiner, if requested by the patient or patient's counsel.

127.13 (c) The court may base its decision on relevant and admissible evidence, including the
127.14 testimony of a treating physician or advanced practice registered nurse or other qualified
127.15 physician, a member of the patient's treatment team, a court-appointed examiner, witness
127.16 testimony, or the patient's medical records.

127.17 (d) If the court finds that the patient has the capacity to decide whether to take neuroleptic
127.18 medication or that the patient lacks capacity to decide and the standards for making a decision
127.19 to administer the medications under subdivision 7 are not met, the treating facility may not
127.20 administer medication without the patient's informed written consent or without the
127.21 declaration of an emergency, or until further review by the court.

127.22 (e) If the court finds that the patient lacks capacity to decide whether to take neuroleptic
127.23 medication and has applied the standards set forth in subdivision 7, the court may authorize
127.24 the treating facility and any other community or treatment facility to which the patient may
127.25 be transferred or provisionally discharged, to involuntarily administer the medication to the
127.26 patient. A copy of the order must be given to the patient, the patient's attorney, the county
127.27 attorney, and the treatment facility. The treatment facility may not begin administration of
127.28 the neuroleptic medication until it notifies the patient of the court's order authorizing the
127.29 treatment.

127.30 (f) A finding of lack of capacity under this section must not be construed to determine
127.31 the patient's competence for any other purpose.

127.32 (g) The court may authorize the administration of neuroleptic medication until the
127.33 termination of a determinate commitment. If the patient is committed for an indeterminate
127.34 period, the court may authorize treatment of neuroleptic medication for not more than two

128.1 years, subject to the patient's right to petition the court for review of the order. The treatment
128.2 facility must submit annual reports to the court, which shall provide copies to the patient
128.3 and the respective attorneys.

128.4 (h) The court may limit the maximum dosage of neuroleptic medication that may be
128.5 administered.

128.6 (i) If physical force is required to administer the neuroleptic medication, force may only
128.7 take place in a treatment facility or therapeutic setting where the person's condition can be
128.8 reassessed and appropriate medical staff are available.

128.9 Sec. 110. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 253B.0921, is amended to read:

128.10 **253B.0921 ACCESS TO MEDICAL RECORDS.**

128.11 A treating physician or advanced practice registered nurse who makes medical decisions
128.12 regarding the prescription and administration of medication for treatment of a mental illness
128.13 has access to the relevant sections of a patient's health records on past administration of
128.14 medication at any treatment facility, if the patient lacks the capacity to authorize the release
128.15 of records. Upon request of a treating physician or advanced practice registered nurse under
128.16 this section, a treatment facility shall supply complete information relating to the past records
128.17 on administration of medication of a patient subject to this chapter. A patient who has the
128.18 capacity to authorize the release of data retains the right to make decisions regarding access
128.19 to medical records as provided by sections 144.291 to 144.298.

128.20 Sec. 111. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 253B.20, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

128.21 Subd. 4. **Aftercare services.** Prior to the date of discharge or provisional discharge of
128.22 any committed person, the designated agency of the county of financial responsibility, in
128.23 cooperation with the head of the treatment facility, and the patient's physician or advanced
128.24 practice registered nurse, if notified pursuant to subdivision 6, shall establish a continuing
128.25 plan of aftercare services for the patient including a plan for medical and psychiatric
128.26 treatment, nursing care, vocational assistance, and other assistance the patient needs. The
128.27 designated agency shall provide case management services, supervise and assist the patient
128.28 in finding employment, suitable shelter, and adequate medical and psychiatric treatment,
128.29 and aid in the patient's readjustment to the community.

128.30 Sec. 112. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 253B.20, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

128.31 Subd. 6. **Notice to physician or advanced practice registered nurse.** The head of the
128.32 treatment facility shall notify the physician or advanced practice registered nurse of any

129.1 committed person at the time of the patient's discharge or provisional discharge, unless the
129.2 patient objects to the notice.

129.3 Sec. 113. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 253B.23, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

129.4 Subd. 4. **Immunity.** All persons acting in good faith, upon either actual knowledge or
129.5 information thought by them to be reliable, who act pursuant to any provision of this chapter
129.6 or who procedurally or physically assist in the commitment of any individual, pursuant to
129.7 this chapter, are not subject to any civil or criminal liability under this chapter. Any privilege
129.8 otherwise existing between patient and physician, patient and advanced practice registered
129.9 nurse, patient and psychologist, patient and examiner, or patient and social worker, is waived
129.10 as to any physician, advanced practice registered nurse, psychologist, examiner, or social
129.11 worker who provides information with respect to a patient pursuant to any provision of this
129.12 chapter.

129.13 Sec. 114. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 254A.08, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

129.14 Subd. 2. **Program requirements.** For the purpose of this section, a detoxification
129.15 program means a social rehabilitation program licensed by the Department of Human
129.16 Services under chapter 245A, and governed by the standards of Minnesota Rules, parts
129.17 9530.6510 to 9530.6590, and established for the purpose of facilitating access into care and
129.18 treatment by detoxifying and evaluating the person and providing entrance into a
129.19 comprehensive program. Evaluation of the person shall include verification by a professional,
129.20 after preliminary examination, that the person is intoxicated or has symptoms of substance
129.21 misuse or substance use disorder and appears to be in imminent danger of harming self or
129.22 others. A detoxification program shall have available the services of a licensed physician
129.23 or advanced practice registered nurse for medical emergencies and routine medical
129.24 surveillance. A detoxification program licensed by the Department of Human Services to
129.25 serve both adults and minors at the same site must provide for separate sleeping areas for
129.26 adults and minors.

129.27 Sec. 115. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256.9685, subdivision 1c, is amended to read:

129.28 Subd. 1c. **Judicial review.** A hospital or, physician, or advanced practice registered
129.29 nurse aggrieved by an order of the commissioner under subdivision 1b may appeal the order
129.30 to the district court of the county in which the physician, advanced practice registered nurse,
129.31 or hospital is located by:

130.1 (1) serving a written copy of a notice of appeal upon the commissioner within 30 days
130.2 after the date the commissioner issued the order; and

130.3 (2) filing the original notice of appeal and proof of service with the court administrator
130.4 of the district court. The appeal shall be treated as a dispositive motion under the Minnesota
130.5 General Rules of Practice, rule 115. The district court scope of review shall be as set forth
130.6 in section 14.69.

130.7 Sec. 116. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256.975, subdivision 7a, is amended to read:

130.8 Subd. 7a. **Preadmission screening activities related to nursing facility admissions.** (a)
130.9 All individuals seeking admission to Medicaid-certified nursing facilities, including certified
130.10 boarding care facilities, must be screened prior to admission regardless of income, assets,
130.11 or funding sources for nursing facility care, except as described in subdivision 7b, paragraphs
130.12 (a) and (b). The purpose of the screening is to determine the need for nursing facility level
130.13 of care as described in section 256B.0911, subdivision 4e, and to complete activities required
130.14 under federal law related to mental illness and developmental disability as outlined in
130.15 paragraph (b).

130.16 (b) A person who has a diagnosis or possible diagnosis of mental illness or developmental
130.17 disability must receive a preadmission screening before admission regardless of the
130.18 exemptions outlined in subdivision 7b, paragraphs (a) and (b), to identify the need for further
130.19 evaluation and specialized services, unless the admission prior to screening is authorized
130.20 by the local mental health authority or the local developmental disabilities case manager,
130.21 or unless authorized by the county agency according to Public Law 101-508.

130.22 (c) The following criteria apply to the preadmission screening:

130.23 (1) requests for preadmission screenings must be submitted via an online form developed
130.24 by the commissioner;

130.25 (2) the Senior LinkAge Line must use forms and criteria developed by the commissioner
130.26 to identify persons who require referral for further evaluation and determination of the need
130.27 for specialized services; and

130.28 (3) the evaluation and determination of the need for specialized services must be done
130.29 by:

130.30 (i) a qualified independent mental health professional, for persons with a primary or
130.31 secondary diagnosis of a serious mental illness; or

131.1 (ii) a qualified developmental disability professional, for persons with a primary or
131.2 secondary diagnosis of developmental disability. For purposes of this requirement, a qualified
131.3 developmental disability professional must meet the standards for a qualified developmental
131.4 disability professional under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 483.430.

131.5 (d) The local county mental health authority or the state developmental disability authority
131.6 under Public Laws 100-203 and 101-508 may prohibit admission to a nursing facility if the
131.7 individual does not meet the nursing facility level of care criteria or needs specialized
131.8 services as defined in Public Laws 100-203 and 101-508. For purposes of this section,
131.9 "specialized services" for a person with developmental disability means active treatment as
131.10 that term is defined under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 483.440 (a)(1).

131.11 (e) In assessing a person's needs, the screener shall:

131.12 (1) use an automated system designated by the commissioner;

131.13 (2) consult with care transitions coordinators ~~or~~, physician, or advanced practice registered
131.14 nurse; and

131.15 (3) consider the assessment of the individual's physician or advanced practice registered
131.16 nurse.

131.17 Other personnel may be included in the level of care determination as deemed necessary
131.18 by the screener.

131.19 Sec. 117. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256.975, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

131.20 Subd. 11. **Regional and local dementia grants.** (a) The Minnesota Board on Aging
131.21 shall award competitive grants to eligible applicants for regional and local projects and
131.22 initiatives targeted to a designated community, which may consist of a specific geographic
131.23 area or population, to increase awareness of Alzheimer's disease and other dementias,
131.24 increase the rate of cognitive testing in the population at risk for dementias, promote the
131.25 benefits of early diagnosis of dementias, or connect caregivers of persons with dementia to
131.26 education and resources.

131.27 (b) The project areas for grants include:

131.28 (1) local or community-based initiatives to promote the benefits of physician or advanced
131.29 practice registered nurse consultations for all individuals who suspect a memory or cognitive
131.30 problem;

131.31 (2) local or community-based initiatives to promote the benefits of early diagnosis of
131.32 Alzheimer's disease and other dementias; and

132.1 (3) local or community-based initiatives to provide informational materials and other
132.2 resources to caregivers of persons with dementia.

132.3 (c) Eligible applicants for local and regional grants may include, but are not limited to,
132.4 community health boards, school districts, colleges and universities, community clinics,
132.5 tribal communities, nonprofit organizations, and other health care organizations.

132.6 (d) Applicants must:

132.7 (1) describe the proposed initiative, including the targeted community and how the
132.8 initiative meets the requirements of this subdivision; and

132.9 (2) identify the proposed outcomes of the initiative and the evaluation process to be used
132.10 to measure these outcomes.

132.11 (e) In awarding the regional and local dementia grants, the Minnesota Board on Aging
132.12 must give priority to applicants who demonstrate that the proposed project:

132.13 (1) is supported by and appropriately targeted to the community the applicant serves;

132.14 (2) is designed to coordinate with other community activities related to other health
132.15 initiatives, particularly those initiatives targeted at the elderly;

132.16 (3) is conducted by an applicant able to demonstrate expertise in the project areas;

132.17 (4) utilizes and enhances existing activities and resources or involves innovative
132.18 approaches to achieve success in the project areas; and

132.19 (5) strengthens community relationships and partnerships in order to achieve the project
132.20 areas.

132.21 (f) The board shall divide the state into specific geographic regions and allocate a
132.22 percentage of the money available for the local and regional dementia grants to projects or
132.23 initiatives aimed at each geographic region.

132.24 (g) The board shall award any available grants by January 1, 2016, and each July 1
132.25 thereafter.

132.26 (h) Each grant recipient shall report to the board on the progress of the initiative at least
132.27 once during the grant period, and within two months of the end of the grant period shall
132.28 submit a final report to the board that includes the outcome results.

132.29 (i) The Minnesota Board on Aging shall:

132.30 (1) develop the criteria and procedures to allocate the grants under this subdivision,
132.31 evaluate all applicants on a competitive basis and award the grants, and select qualified

133.1 providers to offer technical assistance to grant applicants and grantees. The selected provider
133.2 shall provide applicants and grantees assistance with project design, evaluation methods,
133.3 materials, and training; and

133.4 (2) submit by January 15, 2017, and on each January 15 thereafter, a progress report on
133.5 the dementia grants programs under this subdivision to the chairs and ranking minority
133.6 members of the senate and house of representatives committees and divisions with jurisdiction
133.7 over health finance and policy. The report shall include:

133.8 (i) information on each grant recipient;

133.9 (ii) a summary of all projects or initiatives undertaken with each grant;

133.10 (iii) the measurable outcomes established by each grantee, an explanation of the
133.11 evaluation process used to determine whether the outcomes were met, and the results of the
133.12 evaluation; and

133.13 (iv) an accounting of how the grant funds were spent.

133.14 Sec. 118. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.04, subdivision 14a, is amended to read:

133.15 Subd. 14a. **Level of need determination.** Nonemergency medical transportation level
133.16 of need determinations must be performed by a physician, a registered nurse working under
133.17 direct supervision of a physician, a physician assistant, ~~a nurse practitioner~~ an advanced
133.18 practice registered nurse, a licensed practical nurse, or a discharge planner. Nonemergency
133.19 medical transportation level of need determinations must not be performed more than
133.20 annually on any individual, unless the individual's circumstances have sufficiently changed
133.21 so as to require a new level of need determination. Individuals residing in licensed nursing
133.22 facilities are exempt from a level of need determination and are eligible for special
133.23 transportation services until the individual no longer resides in a licensed nursing facility.
133.24 If a person authorized by this subdivision to perform a level of need determination determines
133.25 that an individual requires stretcher transportation, the individual is presumed to maintain
133.26 that level of need until otherwise determined by a person authorized to perform a level of
133.27 need determination, or for six months, whichever is sooner.

133.28 Sec. 119. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.043, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

133.29 Subd. 2. **Access to care.** (a) The commissioners of human services and health, as part
133.30 of their ongoing duties, shall consider the adequacy of the current system of community
133.31 health clinics and centers both statewide and in urban areas with significant disparities in
133.32 health status and access to services across racial and ethnic groups, including:

134.1 (1) methods to provide 24-hour availability of care through the clinics and centers;

134.2 (2) methods to expand the availability of care through the clinics and centers;

134.3 (3) the use of grants to expand the number of clinics and centers, the services provided,
134.4 and the availability of care; and

134.5 (4) the extent to which increased use of physician assistants, ~~nurse practitioners~~ advanced
134.6 practice registered nurses, medical residents and interns, and other allied health professionals
134.7 in clinics and centers would increase the availability of services.

134.8 (b) The commissioners shall make departmental modifications and legislative
134.9 recommendations as appropriate on the basis of their considerations under paragraph (a).

134.10 Sec. 120. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.055, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

134.11 Subd. 12. **Children with disabilities.** (a) A person is eligible for medical assistance if
134.12 the person is under age 19 and qualifies as a disabled individual under United States Code,
134.13 title 42, section 1382c(a), and would be eligible for medical assistance under the state plan
134.14 if residing in a medical institution, and the child requires a level of care provided in a hospital,
134.15 nursing facility, or intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities,
134.16 for whom home care is appropriate, provided that the cost to medical assistance under this
134.17 section is not more than the amount that medical assistance would pay for if the child resides
134.18 in an institution. After the child is determined to be eligible under this section, the
134.19 commissioner shall review the child's disability under United States Code, title 42, section
134.20 1382c(a) and level of care defined under this section no more often than annually and may
134.21 elect, based on the recommendation of health care professionals under contract with the
134.22 state medical review team, to extend the review of disability and level of care up to a
134.23 maximum of four years. The commissioner's decision on the frequency of continuing review
134.24 of disability and level of care is not subject to administrative appeal under section 256.045.
134.25 The county agency shall send a notice of disability review to the enrollee six months prior
134.26 to the date the recertification of disability is due. Nothing in this subdivision shall be
134.27 construed as affecting other redeterminations of medical assistance eligibility under this
134.28 chapter and annual cost-effective reviews under this section.

134.29 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, "hospital" means an institution as defined in section
134.30 144.696, subdivision 3, 144.55, subdivision 3, or Minnesota Rules, part 4640.3600, and
134.31 licensed pursuant to sections 144.50 to 144.58. For purposes of this subdivision, a child
134.32 requires a level of care provided in a hospital if the child is determined by the commissioner
134.33 to need an extensive array of health services, including mental health services, for an

135.1 undetermined period of time, whose health condition requires frequent monitoring and
135.2 treatment by a health care professional or by a person supervised by a health care
135.3 professional, who would reside in a hospital or require frequent hospitalization if these
135.4 services were not provided, and the daily care needs are more complex than a nursing facility
135.5 level of care.

135.6 A child with serious emotional disturbance requires a level of care provided in a hospital
135.7 if the commissioner determines that the individual requires 24-hour supervision because
135.8 the person exhibits recurrent or frequent suicidal or homicidal ideation or behavior, recurrent
135.9 or frequent psychosomatic disorders or somatopsychic disorders that may become life
135.10 threatening, recurrent or frequent severe socially unacceptable behavior associated with
135.11 psychiatric disorder, ongoing and chronic psychosis or severe, ongoing and chronic
135.12 developmental problems requiring continuous skilled observation, or severe disabling
135.13 symptoms for which office-centered outpatient treatment is not adequate, and which overall
135.14 severely impact the individual's ability to function.

135.15 (c) For purposes of this subdivision, "nursing facility" means a facility which provides
135.16 nursing care as defined in section 144A.01, subdivision 5, licensed pursuant to sections
135.17 144A.02 to 144A.10, which is appropriate if a person is in active restorative treatment; is
135.18 in need of special treatments provided or supervised by a licensed nurse; or has unpredictable
135.19 episodes of active disease processes requiring immediate judgment by a licensed nurse. For
135.20 purposes of this subdivision, a child requires the level of care provided in a nursing facility
135.21 if the child is determined by the commissioner to meet the requirements of the preadmission
135.22 screening assessment document under section 256B.0911, adjusted to address age-appropriate
135.23 standards for children age 18 and under.

135.24 (d) For purposes of this subdivision, "intermediate care facility for persons with
135.25 developmental disabilities" or "ICF/DD" means a program licensed to provide services to
135.26 persons with developmental disabilities under section 252.28, and chapter 245A, and a
135.27 physical plant licensed as a supervised living facility under chapter 144, which together are
135.28 certified by the Minnesota Department of Health as meeting the standards in Code of Federal
135.29 Regulations, title 42, part 483, for an intermediate care facility which provides services for
135.30 persons with developmental disabilities who require 24-hour supervision and active treatment
135.31 for medical, behavioral, or habilitation needs. For purposes of this subdivision, a child
135.32 requires a level of care provided in an ICF/DD if the commissioner finds that the child has
135.33 a developmental disability in accordance with section 256B.092, is in need of a 24-hour
135.34 plan of care and active treatment similar to persons with developmental disabilities, and
135.35 there is a reasonable indication that the child will need ICF/DD services.

136.1 (e) For purposes of this subdivision, a person requires the level of care provided in a
136.2 nursing facility if the person requires 24-hour monitoring or supervision and a plan of mental
136.3 health treatment because of specific symptoms or functional impairments associated with
136.4 a serious mental illness or disorder diagnosis, which meet severity criteria for mental health
136.5 established by the commissioner and published in March 1997 as the Minnesota Mental
136.6 Health Level of Care for Children and Adolescents with Severe Emotional Disorders.

136.7 (f) The determination of the level of care needed by the child shall be made by the
136.8 commissioner based on information supplied to the commissioner by the parent or guardian,
136.9 the child's physician or physicians or advanced practice registered nurse or advanced practice
136.10 registered nurses, and other professionals as requested by the commissioner. The
136.11 commissioner shall establish a screening team to conduct the level of care determinations
136.12 according to this subdivision.

136.13 (g) If a child meets the conditions in paragraph (b), (c), (d), or (e), the commissioner
136.14 must assess the case to determine whether:

136.15 (1) the child qualifies as a disabled individual under United States Code, title 42, section
136.16 1382c(a), and would be eligible for medical assistance if residing in a medical institution;
136.17 and

136.18 (2) the cost of medical assistance services for the child, if eligible under this subdivision,
136.19 would not be more than the cost to medical assistance if the child resides in a medical
136.20 institution to be determined as follows:

136.21 (i) for a child who requires a level of care provided in an ICF/DD, the cost of care for
136.22 the child in an institution shall be determined using the average payment rate established
136.23 for the regional treatment centers that are certified as ICF's/DD;

136.24 (ii) for a child who requires a level of care provided in an inpatient hospital setting
136.25 according to paragraph (b), cost-effectiveness shall be determined according to Minnesota
136.26 Rules, part 9505.3520, items F and G; and

136.27 (iii) for a child who requires a level of care provided in a nursing facility according to
136.28 paragraph (c) or (e), cost-effectiveness shall be determined according to Minnesota Rules,
136.29 part 9505.3040, except that the nursing facility average rate shall be adjusted to reflect rates
136.30 which would be paid for children under age 16. The commissioner may authorize an amount
136.31 up to the amount medical assistance would pay for a child referred to the commissioner by
136.32 the preadmission screening team under section 256B.0911.

137.1 Sec. 121. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0622, subdivision 2b, is amended to
137.2 read:

137.3 Subd. 2b. **Continuing stay and discharge criteria for assertive community**

137.4 **treatment.** (a) A client receiving assertive community treatment is eligible to continue
137.5 receiving services if:

137.6 (1) the client has not achieved the desired outcomes of their individual treatment plan;

137.7 (2) the client's level of functioning has not been restored, improved, or sustained over
137.8 the time frame outlined in the individual treatment plan;

137.9 (3) the client continues to be at risk for relapse based on current clinical assessment,
137.10 history, or the tenuous nature of the functional gains; or

137.11 (4) the client is functioning effectively with this service and discharge would otherwise
137.12 be indicated but without continued services the client's functioning would decline; and

137.13 (5) one of the following must also apply:

137.14 (i) the client has achieved current individual treatment plan goals but additional goals
137.15 are indicated as evidenced by documented symptoms;

137.16 (ii) the client is making satisfactory progress toward meeting goals and there is
137.17 documentation that supports that continuation of this service shall be effective in addressing
137.18 the goals outlined in the individual treatment plan;

137.19 (iii) the client is making progress, but the specific interventions in the individual treatment
137.20 plan need to be modified so that greater gains, which are consistent with the client's potential
137.21 level of functioning, are possible; or

137.22 (iv) the client fails to make progress or demonstrates regression in meeting goals through
137.23 the interventions outlined in the individual treatment plan.

137.24 (b) Clients receiving assertive community treatment are eligible to be discharged if they
137.25 meet at least one of the following criteria:

137.26 (1) the client and the ACT team determine that assertive community treatment services
137.27 are no longer needed based on the attainment of goals as identified in the individual treatment
137.28 plan and a less intensive level of care would adequately address current goals;

137.29 (2) the client moves out of the ACT team's service area and the ACT team has facilitated
137.30 the referral to either a new ACT team or other appropriate mental health service and has
137.31 assisted the individual in the transition process;

138.1 (3) the client, or the client's legal guardian when applicable, chooses to withdraw from
138.2 assertive community treatment services and documented attempts by the ACT team to
138.3 re-engage the client with the service have not been successful;

138.4 (4) the client has a demonstrated need for a medical nursing home placement lasting
138.5 more than three months, as determined by a physician or advanced practice registered nurse;

138.6 (5) the client is hospitalized, in residential treatment, or in jail for a period of greater
138.7 than three months. However, the ACT team must make provisions for the client to return
138.8 to the ACT team upon their discharge or release from the hospital or jail if the client still
138.9 meets eligibility criteria for assertive community treatment and the team is not at full capacity;

138.10 (6) the ACT team is unable to locate, contact, and engage the client for a period of greater
138.11 than three months after persistent efforts by the ACT team to locate the client; or

138.12 (7) the client requests a discharge, despite repeated and proactive efforts by the ACT
138.13 team to engage the client in service planning. The ACT team must develop a transition plan
138.14 to arrange for alternate treatment for clients in this situation who have a history of suicide
138.15 attempts, assault, or forensic involvement.

138.16 (c) For all clients who are discharged from assertive community treatment to another
138.17 service provider within the ACT team's service area there is a three-month transfer period,
138.18 from the date of discharge, during which a client who does not adjust well to the new service,
138.19 may voluntarily return to the ACT team. During this period, the ACT team must maintain
138.20 contact with the client's new service provider.

138.21 Sec. 122. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0623, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

138.22 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings
138.23 given them.

138.24 (a) "Adult rehabilitative mental health services" means mental health services which are
138.25 rehabilitative and enable the recipient to develop and enhance psychiatric stability, social
138.26 competencies, personal and emotional adjustment, independent living, parenting skills, and
138.27 community skills, when these abilities are impaired by the symptoms of mental illness.
138.28 Adult rehabilitative mental health services are also appropriate when provided to enable a
138.29 recipient to retain stability and functioning, if the recipient would be at risk of significant
138.30 functional decompensation or more restrictive service settings without these services.

138.31 (1) Adult rehabilitative mental health services instruct, assist, and support the recipient
138.32 in areas such as: interpersonal communication skills, community resource utilization and
138.33 integration skills, crisis assistance, relapse prevention skills, health care directives, budgeting

139.1 and shopping skills, healthy lifestyle skills and practices, cooking and nutrition skills,
139.2 transportation skills, medication education and monitoring, mental illness symptom
139.3 management skills, household management skills, employment-related skills, parenting
139.4 skills, and transition to community living services.

139.5 (2) These services shall be provided to the recipient on a one-to-one basis in the recipient's
139.6 home or another community setting or in groups.

139.7 (b) "Medication education services" means services provided individually or in groups
139.8 which focus on educating the recipient about mental illness and symptoms; the role and
139.9 effects of medications in treating symptoms of mental illness; and the side effects of
139.10 medications. Medication education is coordinated with medication management services
139.11 and does not duplicate it. Medication education services are provided by physicians, advanced
139.12 practice registered nurses, pharmacists, physician assistants, or registered nurses.

139.13 (c) "Transition to community living services" means services which maintain continuity
139.14 of contact between the rehabilitation services provider and the recipient and which facilitate
139.15 discharge from a hospital, residential treatment program under Minnesota Rules, chapter
139.16 9505, board and lodging facility, or nursing home. Transition to community living services
139.17 are not intended to provide other areas of adult rehabilitative mental health services.

139.18 Sec. 123. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0625, subdivision 12, is amended to
139.19 read:

139.20 Subd. 12. **Eyeglasses, dentures, and prosthetic devices.** (a) Medical assistance covers
139.21 eyeglasses, dentures, and prosthetic and orthotic devices if prescribed by a licensed
139.22 practitioner.

139.23 (b) For purposes of prescribing prosthetic and orthotic devices, "licensed practitioner"
139.24 includes a physician, an advanced practice registered nurse, or a podiatrist.

139.25 Sec. 124. Minnesota Statutes 2019 Supplement, section 256B.0625, subdivision 13, is
139.26 amended to read:

139.27 Subd. 13. **Drugs.** (a) Medical assistance covers drugs, except for fertility drugs when
139.28 specifically used to enhance fertility, if prescribed by a licensed practitioner and dispensed
139.29 by a licensed pharmacist, by a physician enrolled in the medical assistance program as a
139.30 dispensing physician, or by a physician, a physician assistant, or a nurse practitioner an
139.31 advanced practice registered nurse employed by or under contract with a community health

140.1 board as defined in section 145A.02, subdivision 5, for the purposes of communicable
140.2 disease control.

140.3 (b) The dispensed quantity of a prescription drug must not exceed a 34-day supply,
140.4 unless authorized by the commissioner.

140.5 (c) For the purpose of this subdivision and subdivision 13d, an "active pharmaceutical
140.6 ingredient" is defined as a substance that is represented for use in a drug and when used in
140.7 the manufacturing, processing, or packaging of a drug becomes an active ingredient of the
140.8 drug product. An "excipient" is defined as an inert substance used as a diluent or vehicle
140.9 for a drug. The commissioner shall establish a list of active pharmaceutical ingredients and
140.10 excipients which are included in the medical assistance formulary. Medical assistance covers
140.11 selected active pharmaceutical ingredients and excipients used in compounded prescriptions
140.12 when the compounded combination is specifically approved by the commissioner or when
140.13 a commercially available product:

140.14 (1) is not a therapeutic option for the patient;

140.15 (2) does not exist in the same combination of active ingredients in the same strengths
140.16 as the compounded prescription; and

140.17 (3) cannot be used in place of the active pharmaceutical ingredient in the compounded
140.18 prescription.

140.19 (d) Medical assistance covers the following over-the-counter drugs when prescribed by
140.20 a licensed practitioner or by a licensed pharmacist who meets standards established by the
140.21 commissioner, in consultation with the board of pharmacy: antacids, acetaminophen, family
140.22 planning products, aspirin, insulin, products for the treatment of lice, vitamins for adults
140.23 with documented vitamin deficiencies, vitamins for children under the age of seven and
140.24 pregnant or nursing women, and any other over-the-counter drug identified by the
140.25 commissioner, in consultation with the Formulary Committee, as necessary, appropriate,
140.26 and cost-effective for the treatment of certain specified chronic diseases, conditions, or
140.27 disorders, and this determination shall not be subject to the requirements of chapter 14. A
140.28 pharmacist may prescribe over-the-counter medications as provided under this paragraph
140.29 for purposes of receiving reimbursement under Medicaid. When prescribing over-the-counter
140.30 drugs under this paragraph, licensed pharmacists must consult with the recipient to determine
140.31 necessity, provide drug counseling, review drug therapy for potential adverse interactions,
140.32 and make referrals as needed to other health care professionals.

140.33 (e) Effective January 1, 2006, medical assistance shall not cover drugs that are coverable
140.34 under Medicare Part D as defined in the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and

141.1 Modernization Act of 2003, Public Law 108-173, section 1860D-2(e), for individuals eligible
141.2 for drug coverage as defined in the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and
141.3 Modernization Act of 2003, Public Law 108-173, section 1860D-1(a)(3)(A). For these
141.4 individuals, medical assistance may cover drugs from the drug classes listed in United States
141.5 Code, title 42, section 1396r-8(d)(2), subject to this subdivision and subdivisions 13a to
141.6 13g, except that drugs listed in United States Code, title 42, section 1396r-8(d)(2)(E), shall
141.7 not be covered.

141.8 (f) Medical assistance covers drugs acquired through the federal 340B Drug Pricing
141.9 Program and dispensed by 340B covered entities and ambulatory pharmacies under common
141.10 ownership of the 340B covered entity. Medical assistance does not cover drugs acquired
141.11 through the federal 340B Drug Pricing Program and dispensed by 340B contract pharmacies.

141.12 Sec. 125. Minnesota Statutes 2019 Supplement, section 256B.0625, subdivision 17, is
141.13 amended to read:

141.14 Subd. 17. **Transportation costs.** (a) "Nonemergency medical transportation service"
141.15 means motor vehicle transportation provided by a public or private person that serves
141.16 Minnesota health care program beneficiaries who do not require emergency ambulance
141.17 service, as defined in section 144E.001, subdivision 3, to obtain covered medical services.

141.18 (b) Medical assistance covers medical transportation costs incurred solely for obtaining
141.19 emergency medical care or transportation costs incurred by eligible persons in obtaining
141.20 emergency or nonemergency medical care when paid directly to an ambulance company,
141.21 nonemergency medical transportation company, or other recognized providers of
141.22 transportation services. Medical transportation must be provided by:

141.23 (1) nonemergency medical transportation providers who meet the requirements of this
141.24 subdivision;

141.25 (2) ambulances, as defined in section 144E.001, subdivision 2;

141.26 (3) taxicabs that meet the requirements of this subdivision;

141.27 (4) public transit, as defined in section 174.22, subdivision 7; or

141.28 (5) not-for-hire vehicles, including volunteer drivers.

141.29 (c) Medical assistance covers nonemergency medical transportation provided by
141.30 nonemergency medical transportation providers enrolled in the Minnesota health care
141.31 programs. All nonemergency medical transportation providers must comply with the
141.32 operating standards for special transportation service as defined in sections 174.29 to 174.30

142.1 and Minnesota Rules, chapter 8840, and all drivers must be individually enrolled with the
142.2 commissioner and reported on the claim as the individual who provided the service. All
142.3 nonemergency medical transportation providers shall bill for nonemergency medical
142.4 transportation services in accordance with Minnesota health care programs criteria. Publicly
142.5 operated transit systems, volunteers, and not-for-hire vehicles are exempt from the
142.6 requirements outlined in this paragraph.

142.7 (d) An organization may be terminated, denied, or suspended from enrollment if:

142.8 (1) the provider has not initiated background studies on the individuals specified in
142.9 section 174.30, subdivision 10, paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (3); or

142.10 (2) the provider has initiated background studies on the individuals specified in section
142.11 174.30, subdivision 10, paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (3), and:

142.12 (i) the commissioner has sent the provider a notice that the individual has been
142.13 disqualified under section 245C.14; and

142.14 (ii) the individual has not received a disqualification set-aside specific to the special
142.15 transportation services provider under sections 245C.22 and 245C.23.

142.16 (e) The administrative agency of nonemergency medical transportation must:

142.17 (1) adhere to the policies defined by the commissioner in consultation with the
142.18 Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory Committee;

142.19 (2) pay nonemergency medical transportation providers for services provided to
142.20 Minnesota health care programs beneficiaries to obtain covered medical services;

142.21 (3) provide data monthly to the commissioner on appeals, complaints, no-shows, canceled
142.22 trips, and number of trips by mode; and

142.23 (4) by July 1, 2016, in accordance with subdivision 18e, utilize a web-based single
142.24 administrative structure assessment tool that meets the technical requirements established
142.25 by the commissioner, reconciles trip information with claims being submitted by providers,
142.26 and ensures prompt payment for nonemergency medical transportation services.

142.27 (f) Until the commissioner implements the single administrative structure and delivery
142.28 system under subdivision 18e, clients shall obtain their level-of-service certificate from the
142.29 commissioner or an entity approved by the commissioner that does not dispatch rides for
142.30 clients using modes of transportation under paragraph (i), clauses (4), (5), (6), and (7).

142.31 (g) The commissioner may use an order by the recipient's attending physician, advanced
142.32 practice registered nurse, or a medical or mental health professional to certify that the

143.1 recipient requires nonemergency medical transportation services. Nonemergency medical
143.2 transportation providers shall perform driver-assisted services for eligible individuals, when
143.3 appropriate. Driver-assisted service includes passenger pickup at and return to the individual's
143.4 residence or place of business, assistance with admittance of the individual to the medical
143.5 facility, and assistance in passenger securement or in securing of wheelchairs, child seats,
143.6 or stretchers in the vehicle.

143.7 Nonemergency medical transportation providers must take clients to the health care
143.8 provider using the most direct route, and must not exceed 30 miles for a trip to a primary
143.9 care provider or 60 miles for a trip to a specialty care provider, unless the client receives
143.10 authorization from the local agency.

143.11 Nonemergency medical transportation providers may not bill for separate base rates for
143.12 the continuation of a trip beyond the original destination. Nonemergency medical
143.13 transportation providers must maintain trip logs, which include pickup and drop-off times,
143.14 signed by the medical provider or client, whichever is deemed most appropriate, attesting
143.15 to mileage traveled to obtain covered medical services. Clients requesting client mileage
143.16 reimbursement must sign the trip log attesting mileage traveled to obtain covered medical
143.17 services.

143.18 (h) The administrative agency shall use the level of service process established by the
143.19 commissioner in consultation with the Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory
143.20 Committee to determine the client's most appropriate mode of transportation. If public transit
143.21 or a certified transportation provider is not available to provide the appropriate service mode
143.22 for the client, the client may receive a onetime service upgrade.

143.23 (i) The covered modes of transportation are:

143.24 (1) client reimbursement, which includes client mileage reimbursement provided to
143.25 clients who have their own transportation, or to family or an acquaintance who provides
143.26 transportation to the client;

143.27 (2) volunteer transport, which includes transportation by volunteers using their own
143.28 vehicle;

143.29 (3) unassisted transport, which includes transportation provided to a client by a taxicab
143.30 or public transit. If a taxicab or public transit is not available, the client can receive
143.31 transportation from another nonemergency medical transportation provider;

143.32 (4) assisted transport, which includes transport provided to clients who require assistance
143.33 by a nonemergency medical transportation provider;

144.1 (5) lift-equipped/ramp transport, which includes transport provided to a client who is
144.2 dependent on a device and requires a nonemergency medical transportation provider with
144.3 a vehicle containing a lift or ramp;

144.4 (6) protected transport, which includes transport provided to a client who has received
144.5 a prescreening that has deemed other forms of transportation inappropriate and who requires
144.6 a provider: (i) with a protected vehicle that is not an ambulance or police car and has safety
144.7 locks, a video recorder, and a transparent thermoplastic partition between the passenger and
144.8 the vehicle driver; and (ii) who is certified as a protected transport provider; and

144.9 (7) stretcher transport, which includes transport for a client in a prone or supine position
144.10 and requires a nonemergency medical transportation provider with a vehicle that can transport
144.11 a client in a prone or supine position.

144.12 (j) The local agency shall be the single administrative agency and shall administer and
144.13 reimburse for modes defined in paragraph (i) according to paragraphs (m) and (n) when the
144.14 commissioner has developed, made available, and funded the web-based single administrative
144.15 structure, assessment tool, and level of need assessment under subdivision 18e. The local
144.16 agency's financial obligation is limited to funds provided by the state or federal government.

144.17 (k) The commissioner shall:

144.18 (1) in consultation with the Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory Committee,
144.19 verify that the mode and use of nonemergency medical transportation is appropriate;

144.20 (2) verify that the client is going to an approved medical appointment; and

144.21 (3) investigate all complaints and appeals.

144.22 (l) The administrative agency shall pay for the services provided in this subdivision and
144.23 seek reimbursement from the commissioner, if appropriate. As vendors of medical care,
144.24 local agencies are subject to the provisions in section 256B.041, the sanctions and monetary
144.25 recovery actions in section 256B.064, and Minnesota Rules, parts 9505.2160 to 9505.2245.

144.26 (m) Payments for nonemergency medical transportation must be paid based on the client's
144.27 assessed mode under paragraph (h), not the type of vehicle used to provide the service. The
144.28 medical assistance reimbursement rates for nonemergency medical transportation services
144.29 that are payable by or on behalf of the commissioner for nonemergency medical
144.30 transportation services are:

144.31 (1) \$0.22 per mile for client reimbursement;

145.1 (2) up to 100 percent of the Internal Revenue Service business deduction rate for volunteer
145.2 transport;

145.3 (3) equivalent to the standard fare for unassisted transport when provided by public
145.4 transit, and \$11 for the base rate and \$1.30 per mile when provided by a nonemergency
145.5 medical transportation provider;

145.6 (4) \$13 for the base rate and \$1.30 per mile for assisted transport;

145.7 (5) \$18 for the base rate and \$1.55 per mile for lift-equipped/ramp transport;

145.8 (6) \$75 for the base rate and \$2.40 per mile for protected transport; and

145.9 (7) \$60 for the base rate and \$2.40 per mile for stretcher transport, and \$9 per trip for
145.10 an additional attendant if deemed medically necessary.

145.11 (n) The base rate for nonemergency medical transportation services in areas defined
145.12 under RUCA to be super rural is equal to 111.3 percent of the respective base rate in
145.13 paragraph (m), clauses (1) to (7). The mileage rate for nonemergency medical transportation
145.14 services in areas defined under RUCA to be rural or super rural areas is:

145.15 (1) for a trip equal to 17 miles or less, equal to 125 percent of the respective mileage
145.16 rate in paragraph (m), clauses (1) to (7); and

145.17 (2) for a trip between 18 and 50 miles, equal to 112.5 percent of the respective mileage
145.18 rate in paragraph (m), clauses (1) to (7).

145.19 (o) For purposes of reimbursement rates for nonemergency medical transportation
145.20 services under paragraphs (m) and (n), the zip code of the recipient's place of residence
145.21 shall determine whether the urban, rural, or super rural reimbursement rate applies.

145.22 (p) For purposes of this subdivision, "rural urban commuting area" or "RUCA" means
145.23 a census-tract based classification system under which a geographical area is determined
145.24 to be urban, rural, or super rural.

145.25 (q) The commissioner, when determining reimbursement rates for nonemergency medical
145.26 transportation under paragraphs (m) and (n), shall exempt all modes of transportation listed
145.27 under paragraph (i) from Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0445, item R, subitem (2).

145.28 Sec. 126. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0625, subdivision 26, is amended to
145.29 read:

145.30 Subd. 26. **Special education services.** (a) Medical assistance covers evaluations necessary
145.31 in making a determination for eligibility for individualized education program and

146.1 individualized family service plan services and for medical services identified in a recipient's
146.2 individualized education program and individualized family service plan and covered under
146.3 the medical assistance state plan. Covered services include occupational therapy, physical
146.4 therapy, speech-language therapy, clinical psychological services, nursing services, school
146.5 psychological services, school social work services, personal care assistants serving as
146.6 management aides, assistive technology devices, transportation services, health assessments,
146.7 and other services covered under the medical assistance state plan. Mental health services
146.8 eligible for medical assistance reimbursement must be provided or coordinated through a
146.9 children's mental health collaborative where a collaborative exists if the child is included
146.10 in the collaborative operational target population. The provision or coordination of services
146.11 does not require that the individualized education program be developed by the collaborative.

146.12 The services may be provided by a Minnesota school district that is enrolled as a medical
146.13 assistance provider or its subcontractor, and only if the services meet all the requirements
146.14 otherwise applicable if the service had been provided by a provider other than a school
146.15 district, in the following areas: medical necessity, physician's or advanced practice registered
146.16 nurse's orders, documentation, personnel qualifications, and prior authorization requirements.
146.17 The nonfederal share of costs for services provided under this subdivision is the responsibility
146.18 of the local school district as provided in section 125A.74. Services listed in a child's
146.19 individualized education program are eligible for medical assistance reimbursement only
146.20 if those services meet criteria for federal financial participation under the Medicaid program.

146.21 (b) Approval of health-related services for inclusion in the individualized education
146.22 program does not require prior authorization for purposes of reimbursement under this
146.23 chapter. The commissioner may require physician or advanced practice registered nurse
146.24 review and approval of the plan not more than once annually or upon any modification of
146.25 the individualized education program that reflects a change in health-related services.

146.26 (c) Services of a speech-language pathologist provided under this section are covered
146.27 notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0390, subpart 1, item L, if the person:

146.28 (1) holds a masters degree in speech-language pathology;

146.29 (2) is licensed by the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board as an
146.30 educational speech-language pathologist; and

146.31 (3) either has a certificate of clinical competence from the American Speech and Hearing
146.32 Association, has completed the equivalent educational requirements and work experience
146.33 necessary for the certificate or has completed the academic program and is acquiring
146.34 supervised work experience to qualify for the certificate.

147.1 (d) Medical assistance coverage for medically necessary services provided under other
147.2 subdivisions in this section may not be denied solely on the basis that the same or similar
147.3 services are covered under this subdivision.

147.4 (e) The commissioner shall develop and implement package rates, bundled rates, or per
147.5 diem rates for special education services under which separately covered services are grouped
147.6 together and billed as a unit in order to reduce administrative complexity.

147.7 (f) The commissioner shall develop a cost-based payment structure for payment of these
147.8 services. Only costs reported through the designated Minnesota Department of Education
147.9 data systems in distinct service categories qualify for inclusion in the cost-based payment
147.10 structure. The commissioner shall reimburse claims submitted based on an interim rate, and
147.11 shall settle at a final rate once the department has determined it. The commissioner shall
147.12 notify the school district of the final rate. The school district has 60 days to appeal the final
147.13 rate. To appeal the final rate, the school district shall file a written appeal request to the
147.14 commissioner within 60 days of the date the final rate determination was mailed. The appeal
147.15 request shall specify (1) the disputed items and (2) the name and address of the person to
147.16 contact regarding the appeal.

147.17 (g) Effective July 1, 2000, medical assistance services provided under an individualized
147.18 education program or an individual family service plan by local school districts shall not
147.19 count against medical assistance authorization thresholds for that child.

147.20 (h) Nursing services as defined in section 148.171, subdivision 15, and provided as an
147.21 individualized education program health-related service, are eligible for medical assistance
147.22 payment if they are otherwise a covered service under the medical assistance program.
147.23 Medical assistance covers the administration of prescription medications by a licensed nurse
147.24 who is employed by or under contract with a school district when the administration of
147.25 medications is identified in the child's individualized education program. The simple
147.26 administration of medications alone is not covered under medical assistance when
147.27 administered by a provider other than a school district or when it is not identified in the
147.28 child's individualized education program.

147.29 Sec. 127. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0625, subdivision 28, is amended to
147.30 read:

147.31 Subd. 28. ~~Certified nurse practitioner~~ Advanced practice registered nurse
147.32 **services.** Medical assistance covers services performed by a certified pediatric nurse
147.33 ~~practitioner~~ advanced practice registered nurse, a certified family ~~nurse practitioner~~ advanced
147.34 practice registered nurse, a certified adult ~~nurse practitioner~~ advanced practice registered

148.1 nurse, a certified obstetric/gynecological ~~nurse-practitioner~~ advanced practice registered
148.2 nurse, a certified neonatal ~~nurse-practitioner~~ advanced practice registered nurse, or a certified
148.3 geriatric ~~nurse-practitioner~~ advanced practice registered nurse in independent practice, if:
148.4 (1) the service provided on an inpatient basis is not included as part of the cost for
148.5 inpatient services included in the operating payment rate;
148.6 (2) the service is otherwise covered under this chapter as a physician service; and
148.7 (3) the service is within the scope of practice of the ~~nurse-practitioner's~~ advanced practice
148.8 registered nurse's license as a registered nurse, as defined in section 148.171.

148.9 Sec. 128. Minnesota Statutes 2019 Supplement, section 256B.0625, subdivision 60a, is
148.10 amended to read:

148.11 Subd. 60a. **Community emergency medical technician services.** (a) Medical assistance
148.12 covers services provided by a community emergency medical technician (CEMT) who is
148.13 certified under section 144E.275, subdivision 7, when the services are provided in accordance
148.14 with this subdivision.

148.15 (b) A CEMT may provide a postdischarge visit, after discharge from a hospital or skilled
148.16 nursing facility, when ordered by a treating physician or advanced practice registered nurse.
148.17 The postdischarge visit includes:

- 148.18 (1) verbal or visual reminders of discharge orders;
148.19 (2) recording and reporting of vital signs to the patient's primary care provider;
148.20 (3) medication access confirmation;
148.21 (4) food access confirmation; and
148.22 (5) identification of home hazards.

148.23 (c) An individual who has repeat ambulance calls due to falls or has been identified by
148.24 the individual's primary care provider as at risk for nursing home placement, may receive
148.25 a safety evaluation visit from a CEMT when ordered by a primary care provider in accordance
148.26 with the individual's care plan. A safety evaluation visit includes:

- 148.27 (1) medication access confirmation;
148.28 (2) food access confirmation; and
148.29 (3) identification of home hazards.

149.1 (d) A CEMT shall be paid at \$9.75 per 15-minute increment. A safety evaluation visit
149.2 may not be billed for the same day as a postdischarge visit for the same individual.

149.3 Sec. 129. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0654, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

149.4 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) "Complex home care nursing" means home care nursing
149.5 services provided to recipients who meet the criteria for regular home care nursing and
149.6 require life-sustaining interventions to reduce the risk of long-term injury or death.

149.7 (b) "Home care nursing" means ongoing ~~physician-ordered~~ hourly nursing ordered by
149.8 a physician or advanced practice registered nurse and services performed by a registered
149.9 nurse or licensed practical nurse within the scope of practice as defined by the Minnesota
149.10 Nurse Practice Act under sections 148.171 to 148.285, in order to maintain or restore a
149.11 person's health.

149.12 (c) "Home care nursing agency" means a medical assistance enrolled provider licensed
149.13 under chapter 144A to provide home care nursing services.

149.14 (d) "Regular home care nursing" means home care nursing provided because:

149.15 (1) the recipient requires more individual and continuous care than can be provided
149.16 during a skilled nurse visit; or

149.17 (2) the cares are outside of the scope of services that can be provided by a home health
149.18 aide or personal care assistant.

149.19 (e) "Shared home care nursing" means the provision of home care nursing services by
149.20 a home care nurse to two recipients at the same time and in the same setting.

149.21 Sec. 130. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0654, subdivision 2a, is amended to
149.22 read:

149.23 Subd. 2a. **Home care nursing services.** (a) Home care nursing services must be used:

149.24 (1) in the recipient's home or outside the home when normal life activities require;

149.25 (2) when the recipient requires more individual and continuous care than can be provided
149.26 during a skilled nurse visit; and

149.27 (3) when the care required is outside of the scope of services that can be provided by a
149.28 home health aide or personal care assistant.

149.29 (b) Home care nursing services must be:

149.30 (1) assessed by a registered nurse on a form approved by the commissioner;

150.1 (2) ordered by a physician or advanced practice registered nurse and documented in a
150.2 plan of care that is reviewed by the physician at least once every 60 days; and
150.3 (3) authorized by the commissioner under section 256B.0652.

150.4 Sec. 131. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0654, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

150.5 Subd. 3. **Shared home care nursing option.** (a) Medical assistance payments for shared
150.6 home care nursing services by a home care nurse shall be limited according to this
150.7 subdivision. Unless otherwise provided in this subdivision, all other statutory and regulatory
150.8 provisions relating to home care nursing services apply to shared home care nursing services.
150.9 Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to reduce the total number of home care
150.10 nursing hours authorized for an individual recipient.

150.11 (b) Shared home care nursing is the provision of nursing services by a home care nurse
150.12 to two medical assistance eligible recipients at the same time and in the same setting. This
150.13 subdivision does not apply when a home care nurse is caring for multiple recipients in more
150.14 than one setting.

150.15 (c) For the purposes of this subdivision, "setting" means:

150.16 (1) the home residence or foster care home of one of the individual recipients as defined
150.17 in section 256B.0651;

150.18 (2) a child care program licensed under chapter 245A or operated by a local school
150.19 district or private school;

150.20 (3) an adult day care service licensed under chapter 245A; or

150.21 (4) outside the home residence or foster care home of one of the recipients when normal
150.22 life activities take the recipients outside the home.

150.23 (d) The home care nursing agency must offer the recipient the option of shared or
150.24 one-on-one home care nursing services. The recipient may withdraw from participating in
150.25 a shared service arrangement at any time.

150.26 (e) The recipient or the recipient's legal representative, and the recipient's physician or
150.27 advanced practice registered nurse, in conjunction with the home care nursing agency, shall
150.28 determine:

150.29 (1) whether shared home care nursing care is an appropriate option based on the individual
150.30 needs and preferences of the recipient; and

151.1 (2) the amount of shared home care nursing services authorized as part of the overall
151.2 authorization of nursing services.

151.3 (f) The recipient or the recipient's legal representative, in conjunction with the home
151.4 care nursing agency, shall approve the setting, grouping, and arrangement of shared home
151.5 care nursing care based on the individual needs and preferences of the recipients. Decisions
151.6 on the selection of recipients to share services must be based on the ages of the recipients,
151.7 compatibility, and coordination of their care needs.

151.8 (g) The following items must be considered by the recipient or the recipient's legal
151.9 representative and the home care nursing agency, and documented in the recipient's health
151.10 service record:

151.11 (1) the additional training needed by the home care nurse to provide care to two recipients
151.12 in the same setting and to ensure that the needs of the recipients are met appropriately and
151.13 safely;

151.14 (2) the setting in which the shared home care nursing care will be provided;

151.15 (3) the ongoing monitoring and evaluation of the effectiveness and appropriateness of
151.16 the service and process used to make changes in service or setting;

151.17 (4) a contingency plan which accounts for absence of the recipient in a shared home
151.18 care nursing setting due to illness or other circumstances;

151.19 (5) staffing backup contingencies in the event of employee illness or absence; and

151.20 (6) arrangements for additional assistance to respond to urgent or emergency care needs
151.21 of the recipients.

151.22 (h) The documentation for shared home care nursing must be on a form approved by
151.23 the commissioner for each individual recipient sharing home care nursing. The documentation
151.24 must be part of the recipient's health service record and include:

151.25 (1) permission by the recipient or the recipient's legal representative for the maximum
151.26 number of shared nursing hours per week chosen by the recipient and permission for shared
151.27 home care nursing services provided in and outside the recipient's home residence;

151.28 (2) revocation by the recipient or the recipient's legal representative for the shared home
151.29 care nursing permission, or services provided to others in and outside the recipient's
151.30 residence; and

151.31 (3) daily documentation of the shared home care nursing services provided by each
151.32 identified home care nurse, including:

- 152.1 (i) the names of each recipient receiving shared home care nursing services;
- 152.2 (ii) the setting for the shared services, including the starting and ending times that the
152.3 recipient received shared home care nursing care; and
- 152.4 (iii) notes by the home care nurse regarding changes in the recipient's condition, problems
152.5 that may arise from the sharing of home care nursing services, and scheduling and care
152.6 issues.
- 152.7 (i) The commissioner shall provide a rate methodology for shared home care nursing.
152.8 For two persons sharing nursing care, the rate paid to a provider must not exceed 1.5 times
152.9 the regular home care nursing rates paid for serving a single individual by a registered nurse
152.10 or licensed practical nurse. These rates apply only to situations in which both recipients are
152.11 present and receive shared home care nursing care on the date for which the service is billed.
- 152.12 Sec. 132. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0654, subdivision 4, is amended to read:
- 152.13 **Subd. 4. Hardship criteria; home care nursing.** (a) Payment is allowed for extraordinary
152.14 services that require specialized nursing skills and are provided by parents of minor children,
152.15 family foster parents, spouses, and legal guardians who are providing home care nursing
152.16 care under the following conditions:
- 152.17 (1) the provision of these services is not legally required of the parents, spouses, or legal
152.18 guardians;
- 152.19 (2) the services are necessary to prevent hospitalization of the recipient; and
- 152.20 (3) the recipient is eligible for state plan home care or a home and community-based
152.21 waiver and one of the following hardship criteria are met:
- 152.22 (i) the parent, spouse, or legal guardian resigns from a part-time or full-time job to
152.23 provide nursing care for the recipient;
- 152.24 (ii) the parent, spouse, or legal guardian goes from a full-time to a part-time job with
152.25 less compensation to provide nursing care for the recipient;
- 152.26 (iii) the parent, spouse, or legal guardian takes a leave of absence without pay to provide
152.27 nursing care for the recipient; or
- 152.28 (iv) because of labor conditions, special language needs, or intermittent hours of care
152.29 needed, the parent, spouse, or legal guardian is needed in order to provide adequate home
152.30 care nursing services to meet the medical needs of the recipient.

153.1 (b) Home care nursing may be provided by a parent, spouse, family foster parent, or
153.2 legal guardian who is a nurse licensed in Minnesota. Home care nursing services provided
153.3 by a parent, spouse, family foster parent, or legal guardian cannot be used in lieu of nursing
153.4 services covered and available under liable third-party payors, including Medicare. The
153.5 home care nursing provided by a parent, spouse, family foster parent, or legal guardian must
153.6 be included in the service agreement. Authorized nursing services for a single recipient or
153.7 recipients with the same residence and provided by the parent, spouse, family foster parent,
153.8 or legal guardian may not exceed 50 percent of the total approved nursing hours, or eight
153.9 hours per day, whichever is less, up to a maximum of 40 hours per week. A parent or parents,
153.10 spouse, family foster parent, or legal guardian shall not provide more than 40 hours of
153.11 services in a seven-day period. For parents, family foster parents, and legal guardians, 40
153.12 hours is the total amount allowed regardless of the number of children or adults who receive
153.13 services. Nothing in this subdivision precludes the parent's, spouse's, or legal guardian's
153.14 obligation of assuming the nonreimbursed family responsibilities of emergency backup
153.15 caregiver and primary caregiver.

153.16 (c) A parent, family foster parent, or a spouse may not be paid to provide home care
153.17 nursing care if:

153.18 (1) the parent or spouse fails to pass a criminal background check according to chapter
153.19 245C;

153.20 (2) it has been determined by the home care nursing agency, the case manager, or the
153.21 physician or advanced practice registered nurse that the home care nursing provided by the
153.22 parent, family foster parent, spouse, or legal guardian is unsafe; or

153.23 (3) the parent, family foster parent, spouse, or legal guardian does not follow physician
153.24 or advanced practice registered nurse orders.

153.25 (d) For purposes of this section, "assessment" means a review and evaluation of a
153.26 recipient's need for home care services conducted in person. Assessments for home care
153.27 nursing must be conducted by a registered nurse.

153.28 Sec. 133. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0659, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

153.29 Subd. 2. **Personal care assistance services; covered services.** (a) The personal care
153.30 assistance services eligible for payment include services and supports furnished to an
153.31 individual, as needed, to assist in:

153.32 (1) activities of daily living;

153.33 (2) health-related procedures and tasks;

- 154.1 (3) observation and redirection of behaviors; and
- 154.2 (4) instrumental activities of daily living.
- 154.3 (b) Activities of daily living include the following covered services:
- 154.4 (1) dressing, including assistance with choosing, application, and changing of clothing
- 154.5 and application of special appliances, wraps, or clothing;
- 154.6 (2) grooming, including assistance with basic hair care, oral care, shaving, applying
- 154.7 cosmetics and deodorant, and care of eyeglasses and hearing aids. Nail care is included,
- 154.8 except for recipients who are diabetic or have poor circulation;
- 154.9 (3) bathing, including assistance with basic personal hygiene and skin care;
- 154.10 (4) eating, including assistance with hand washing and application of orthotics required
- 154.11 for eating, transfers, and feeding;
- 154.12 (5) transfers, including assistance with transferring the recipient from one seating or
- 154.13 reclining area to another;
- 154.14 (6) mobility, including assistance with ambulation, including use of a wheelchair.
- 154.15 Mobility does not include providing transportation for a recipient;
- 154.16 (7) positioning, including assistance with positioning or turning a recipient for necessary
- 154.17 care and comfort; and
- 154.18 (8) toileting, including assistance with helping recipient with bowel or bladder elimination
- 154.19 and care including transfers, mobility, positioning, feminine hygiene, use of toileting
- 154.20 equipment or supplies, cleansing the perineal area, inspection of the skin, and adjusting
- 154.21 clothing.
- 154.22 (c) Health-related procedures and tasks include the following covered services:
- 154.23 (1) range of motion and passive exercise to maintain a recipient's strength and muscle
- 154.24 functioning;
- 154.25 (2) assistance with self-administered medication as defined by this section, including
- 154.26 reminders to take medication, bringing medication to the recipient, and assistance with
- 154.27 opening medication under the direction of the recipient or responsible party, including
- 154.28 medications given through a nebulizer;
- 154.29 (3) interventions for seizure disorders, including monitoring and observation; and
- 154.30 (4) other activities considered within the scope of the personal care service and meeting
- 154.31 the definition of health-related procedures and tasks under this section.

155.1 (d) A personal care assistant may provide health-related procedures and tasks associated
155.2 with the complex health-related needs of a recipient if the procedures and tasks meet the
155.3 definition of health-related procedures and tasks under this section and the personal care
155.4 assistant is trained by a qualified professional and demonstrates competency to safely
155.5 complete the procedures and tasks. Delegation of health-related procedures and tasks and
155.6 all training must be documented in the personal care assistance care plan and the recipient's
155.7 and personal care assistant's files. A personal care assistant must not determine the medication
155.8 dose or time for medication.

155.9 (e) Effective January 1, 2010, for a personal care assistant to provide the health-related
155.10 procedures and tasks of tracheostomy suctioning and services to recipients on ventilator
155.11 support there must be:

155.12 (1) delegation and training by a registered nurse, advanced practice registered nurse,
155.13 certified or licensed respiratory therapist, or a physician;

155.14 (2) utilization of clean rather than sterile procedure;

155.15 (3) specialized training about the health-related procedures and tasks and equipment,
155.16 including ventilator operation and maintenance;

155.17 (4) individualized training regarding the needs of the recipient; and

155.18 (5) supervision by a qualified professional who is a registered nurse.

155.19 (f) Effective January 1, 2010, a personal care assistant may observe and redirect the
155.20 recipient for episodes where there is a need for redirection due to behaviors. Training of
155.21 the personal care assistant must occur based on the needs of the recipient, the personal care
155.22 assistance care plan, and any other support services provided.

155.23 (g) Instrumental activities of daily living under subdivision 1, paragraph (i).

155.24 Sec. 134. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0659, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

155.25 Subd. 4. **Assessment for personal care assistance services; limitations.** (a) An
155.26 assessment as defined in subdivision 3a must be completed for personal care assistance
155.27 services.

155.28 (b) The following limitations apply to the assessment:

155.29 (1) a person must be assessed as dependent in an activity of daily living based on the
155.30 person's daily need or need on the days during the week the activity is completed for:

155.31 (i) cuing and constant supervision to complete the task; or

156.1 (ii) hands-on assistance to complete the task; and

156.2 (2) a child may not be found to be dependent in an activity of daily living if because of
156.3 the child's age an adult would either perform the activity for the child or assist the child
156.4 with the activity. Assistance needed is the assistance appropriate for a typical child of the
156.5 same age.

156.6 (c) Assessment for complex health-related needs must meet the criteria in this paragraph.
156.7 A recipient qualifies as having complex health-related needs if the recipient has one or more
156.8 of the interventions that are ordered by a physician or advanced practice registered nurse,
156.9 specified in a personal care assistance care plan or community support plan developed under
156.10 section 256B.0911, and found in the following:

156.11 (1) tube feedings requiring:

156.12 (i) a gastrojejunostomy tube; or

156.13 (ii) continuous tube feeding lasting longer than 12 hours per day;

156.14 (2) wounds described as:

156.15 (i) stage III or stage IV;

156.16 (ii) multiple wounds;

156.17 (iii) requiring sterile or clean dressing changes or a wound vac; or

156.18 (iv) open lesions such as burns, fistulas, tube sites, or ostomy sites that require specialized
156.19 care;

156.20 (3) parenteral therapy described as:

156.21 (i) IV therapy more than two times per week lasting longer than four hours for each
156.22 treatment; or

156.23 (ii) total parenteral nutrition (TPN) daily;

156.24 (4) respiratory interventions, including:

156.25 (i) oxygen required more than eight hours per day;

156.26 (ii) respiratory vest more than one time per day;

156.27 (iii) bronchial drainage treatments more than two times per day;

156.28 (iv) sterile or clean suctioning more than six times per day;

156.29 (v) dependence on another to apply respiratory ventilation augmentation devices such
156.30 as BiPAP and CPAP; and

- 157.1 (vi) ventilator dependence under section 256B.0652;
- 157.2 (5) insertion and maintenance of catheter, including:
- 157.3 (i) sterile catheter changes more than one time per month;
- 157.4 (ii) clean intermittent catheterization, and including self-catheterization more than six
- 157.5 times per day; or
- 157.6 (iii) bladder irrigations;
- 157.7 (6) bowel program more than two times per week requiring more than 30 minutes to
- 157.8 perform each time;
- 157.9 (7) neurological intervention, including:
- 157.10 (i) seizures more than two times per week and requiring significant physical assistance
- 157.11 to maintain safety; or
- 157.12 (ii) swallowing disorders diagnosed by a physician or advanced practice registered nurse
- 157.13 and requiring specialized assistance from another on a daily basis; and
- 157.14 (8) other congenital or acquired diseases creating a need for significantly increased direct
- 157.15 hands-on assistance and interventions in six to eight activities of daily living.
- 157.16 (d) An assessment of behaviors must meet the criteria in this paragraph. A recipient
- 157.17 qualifies as having a need for assistance due to behaviors if the recipient's behavior requires
- 157.18 assistance at least four times per week and shows one or more of the following behaviors:
- 157.19 (1) physical aggression towards self or others, or destruction of property that requires
- 157.20 the immediate response of another person;
- 157.21 (2) increased vulnerability due to cognitive deficits or socially inappropriate behavior;
- 157.22 or
- 157.23 (3) increased need for assistance for recipients who are verbally aggressive or resistive
- 157.24 to care so that the time needed to perform activities of daily living is increased.
- 157.25 Sec. 135. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.0659, subdivision 8, is amended to read:
- 157.26 Subd. 8. **Communication with recipient's physician or advanced practice registered**
- 157.27 **nurse**. The personal care assistance program requires communication with the recipient's
- 157.28 physician or advanced practice registered nurse about a recipient's assessed needs for personal
- 157.29 care assistance services. The commissioner shall work with the state medical director to
- 157.30 develop options for communication with the recipient's physician or advanced practice
- 157.31 registered nurse.

158.1 Sec. 136. Minnesota Statutes 2019 Supplement, section 256B.0659, subdivision 11, is
158.2 amended to read:

158.3 Subd. 11. **Personal care assistant; requirements.** (a) A personal care assistant must
158.4 meet the following requirements:

158.5 (1) be at least 18 years of age with the exception of persons who are 16 or 17 years of
158.6 age with these additional requirements:

158.7 (i) supervision by a qualified professional every 60 days; and

158.8 (ii) employment by only one personal care assistance provider agency responsible for
158.9 compliance with current labor laws;

158.10 (2) be employed by a personal care assistance provider agency;

158.11 (3) enroll with the department as a personal care assistant after clearing a background
158.12 study. Except as provided in subdivision 11a, before a personal care assistant provides
158.13 services, the personal care assistance provider agency must initiate a background study on
158.14 the personal care assistant under chapter 245C, and the personal care assistance provider
158.15 agency must have received a notice from the commissioner that the personal care assistant
158.16 is:

158.17 (i) not disqualified under section 245C.14; or

158.18 (ii) disqualified, but the personal care assistant has received a set aside of the
158.19 disqualification under section 245C.22;

158.20 (4) be able to effectively communicate with the recipient and personal care assistance
158.21 provider agency;

158.22 (5) be able to provide covered personal care assistance services according to the recipient's
158.23 personal care assistance care plan, respond appropriately to recipient needs, and report
158.24 changes in the recipient's condition to the supervising qualified professional ~~or~~ physician,
158.25 or advanced practice registered nurse;

158.26 (6) not be a consumer of personal care assistance services;

158.27 (7) maintain daily written records including, but not limited to, time sheets under
158.28 subdivision 12;

158.29 (8) effective January 1, 2010, complete standardized training as determined by the
158.30 commissioner before completing enrollment. The training must be available in languages
158.31 other than English and to those who need accommodations due to disabilities. Personal care
158.32 assistant training must include successful completion of the following training components:

159.1 basic first aid, vulnerable adult, child maltreatment, OSHA universal precautions, basic
159.2 roles and responsibilities of personal care assistants including information about assistance
159.3 with lifting and transfers for recipients, emergency preparedness, orientation to positive
159.4 behavioral practices, fraud issues, and completion of time sheets. Upon completion of the
159.5 training components, the personal care assistant must demonstrate the competency to provide
159.6 assistance to recipients;

159.7 (9) complete training and orientation on the needs of the recipient; and

159.8 (10) be limited to providing and being paid for up to 275 hours per month of personal
159.9 care assistance services regardless of the number of recipients being served or the number
159.10 of personal care assistance provider agencies enrolled with. The number of hours worked
159.11 per day shall not be disallowed by the department unless in violation of the law.

159.12 (b) A legal guardian may be a personal care assistant if the guardian is not being paid
159.13 for the guardian services and meets the criteria for personal care assistants in paragraph (a).

159.14 (c) Persons who do not qualify as a personal care assistant include parents, stepparents,
159.15 and legal guardians of minors; spouses; paid legal guardians of adults; family foster care
159.16 providers, except as otherwise allowed in section 256B.0625, subdivision 19a; and staff of
159.17 a residential setting.

159.18 (d) Personal care assistance services qualify for the enhanced rate described in subdivision
159.19 17a if the personal care assistant providing the services:

159.20 (1) provides covered services to a recipient who qualifies for 12 or more hours per day
159.21 of personal care assistance services; and

159.22 (2) satisfies the current requirements of Medicare for training and competency or
159.23 competency evaluation of home health aides or nursing assistants, as provided in the Code
159.24 of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 483.151 or 484.36, or alternative state-approved
159.25 training or competency requirements.

159.26 Sec. 137. Minnesota Statutes 2019 Supplement, section 256B.0913, subdivision 8, is
159.27 amended to read:

159.28 Subd. 8. **Requirements for individual coordinated service and support plan.** (a) The
159.29 case manager shall implement the coordinated service and support plan for each alternative
159.30 care client and ensure that a client's service needs and eligibility are reassessed at least every
159.31 12 months. The coordinated service and support plan must meet the requirements in section
159.32 256S.10. The plan shall include any services prescribed by the individual's attending
159.33 physician or advanced practice registered nurse as necessary to allow the individual to

160.1 remain in a community setting. In developing the individual's care plan, the case manager
160.2 should include the use of volunteers from families and neighbors, religious organizations,
160.3 social clubs, and civic and service organizations to support the formal home care services.
160.4 The lead agency shall be held harmless for damages or injuries sustained through the use
160.5 of volunteers under this subdivision including workers' compensation liability. The case
160.6 manager shall provide documentation in each individual's plan and, if requested, to the
160.7 commissioner that the most cost-effective alternatives available have been offered to the
160.8 individual and that the individual was free to choose among available qualified providers,
160.9 both public and private, including qualified case management or service coordination
160.10 providers other than those employed by any county; however, the county or tribe maintains
160.11 responsibility for prior authorizing services in accordance with statutory and administrative
160.12 requirements. The case manager must give the individual a ten-day written notice of any
160.13 denial, termination, or reduction of alternative care services.

160.14 (b) The county of service or tribe must provide access to and arrange for case management
160.15 services, including assuring implementation of the coordinated service and support plan.
160.16 "County of service" has the meaning given it in Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0015, subpart
160.17 11. The county of service must notify the county of financial responsibility of the approved
160.18 care plan and the amount of encumbered funds.

160.19 Sec. 138. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256B.73, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

160.20 Subd. 5. **Enrollee benefits.** (a) Eligible persons enrolled by a demonstration provider
160.21 shall receive a health services benefit package that includes health services which the
160.22 enrollees might reasonably require to be maintained in good health, including emergency
160.23 care, inpatient hospital and physician or advanced practice registered nurse care, outpatient
160.24 health services, and preventive health services.

160.25 (b) Services related to chemical dependency, mental illness, vision care, dental care,
160.26 and other benefits may be excluded or limited upon approval by the commissioners. The
160.27 coalition may petition the commissioner of commerce or health, whichever is appropriate,
160.28 for waivers that allow these benefits to be excluded or limited.

160.29 (c) The commissioners, the coalition, and demonstration providers shall work together
160.30 to design a package of benefits or packages of benefits that can be provided to enrollees for
160.31 an affordable monthly premium.

161.1 Sec. 139. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256J.08, subdivision 73a, is amended to read:

161.2 Subd. 73a. **Qualified professional.** (a) For physical illness, injury, or incapacity, a
161.3 "qualified professional" means a licensed physician, a physician assistant, ~~a nurse practitioner~~
161.4 an advanced practice registered nurse, or a licensed chiropractor.

161.5 (b) For developmental disability and intelligence testing, a "qualified professional"
161.6 means an individual qualified by training and experience to administer the tests necessary
161.7 to make determinations, such as tests of intellectual functioning, assessments of adaptive
161.8 behavior, adaptive skills, and developmental functioning. These professionals include
161.9 licensed psychologists, certified school psychologists, or certified psychometrists working
161.10 under the supervision of a licensed psychologist.

161.11 (c) For learning disabilities, a "qualified professional" means a licensed psychologist or
161.12 school psychologist with experience determining learning disabilities.

161.13 (d) For mental health, a "qualified professional" means a licensed physician or a qualified
161.14 mental health professional. A "qualified mental health professional" means:

161.15 (1) for children, in psychiatric nursing, a registered nurse or advanced practice registered
161.16 nurse who is licensed under sections 148.171 to 148.285, and who is certified as a clinical
161.17 specialist in child and adolescent psychiatric or mental health nursing by a national nurse
161.18 certification organization or who has a master's degree in nursing or one of the behavioral
161.19 sciences or related fields from an accredited college or university or its equivalent, with at
161.20 least 4,000 hours of post-master's supervised experience in the delivery of clinical services
161.21 in the treatment of mental illness;

161.22 (2) for adults, in psychiatric nursing, a registered nurse or advanced practice registered
161.23 nurse who is licensed under sections 148.171 to 148.285, and who is certified as a clinical
161.24 specialist in adult psychiatric and mental health nursing by a national nurse certification
161.25 organization or who has a master's degree in nursing or one of the behavioral sciences or
161.26 related fields from an accredited college or university or its equivalent, with at least 4,000
161.27 hours of post-master's supervised experience in the delivery of clinical services in the
161.28 treatment of mental illness;

161.29 (3) in clinical social work, a person licensed as an independent clinical social worker
161.30 under chapter 148D, or a person with a master's degree in social work from an accredited
161.31 college or university, with at least 4,000 hours of post-master's supervised experience in
161.32 the delivery of clinical services in the treatment of mental illness;

162.1 (4) in psychology, an individual licensed by the Board of Psychology under sections
162.2 148.88 to 148.98, who has stated to the Board of Psychology competencies in the diagnosis
162.3 and treatment of mental illness;

162.4 (5) in psychiatry, a physician licensed under chapter 147 and certified by the American
162.5 Board of Psychiatry and Neurology or eligible for board certification in psychiatry;

162.6 (6) in marriage and family therapy, the mental health professional must be a marriage
162.7 and family therapist licensed under sections 148B.29 to 148B.39, with at least two years of
162.8 post-master's supervised experience in the delivery of clinical services in the treatment of
162.9 mental illness; and

162.10 (7) in licensed professional clinical counseling, the mental health professional shall be
162.11 a licensed professional clinical counselor under section 148B.5301 with at least 4,000 hours
162.12 of post-master's supervised experience in the delivery of clinical services in the treatment
162.13 of mental illness.

162.14 Sec. 140. Minnesota Statutes 2019 Supplement, section 256R.44, is amended to read:

162.15 **256R.44 RATE ADJUSTMENT FOR PRIVATE ROOMS FOR MEDICAL**
162.16 **NECESSITY.**

162.17 (a) The amount paid for a private room is 111.5 percent of the established total payment
162.18 rate for a resident if the resident is a medical assistance recipient and the private room is
162.19 considered a medical necessity for the resident or others who are affected by the resident's
162.20 condition, except as provided in Minnesota Rules, part 9549.0060, subpart 11, item C.
162.21 Conditions requiring a private room must be determined by the resident's attending physician
162.22 or advanced practice registered nurse and submitted to the commissioner for approval or
162.23 denial by the commissioner on the basis of medical necessity.

162.24 (b) For a nursing facility with a total property payment rate determined under section
162.25 256R.26, subdivision 8, the amount paid for a private room is 111.5 percent of the established
162.26 total payment rate for a resident if the resident is a medical assistance recipient and the
162.27 private room is considered a medical necessity for the resident or others who are affected
162.28 by the resident's condition. Conditions requiring a private room must be determined by the
162.29 resident's attending physician and submitted to the commissioner for approval or denial by
162.30 the commissioner on the basis of medical necessity.

163.1 Sec. 141. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256R.54, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

163.2 Subdivision 1. **Setting payment; monitoring use of therapy services.** (a) The
163.3 commissioner shall adopt rules under the Administrative Procedure Act to set the amount
163.4 and method of payment for ancillary materials and services provided to recipients residing
163.5 in nursing facilities. Payment for materials and services may be made to either the vendor
163.6 of ancillary services pursuant to Minnesota Rules, parts 9505.0170 to 9505.0475, or to a
163.7 nursing facility pursuant to Minnesota Rules, parts 9505.0170 to 9505.0475.

163.8 (b) Payment for the same or similar service to a recipient shall not be made to both the
163.9 nursing facility and the vendor. The commissioner shall ensure: (1) the avoidance of double
163.10 payments through audits and adjustments to the nursing facility's annual cost report as
163.11 required by section 256R.12, subdivisions 8 and 9; and (2) that charges and arrangements
163.12 for ancillary materials and services are cost-effective and as would be incurred by a prudent
163.13 and cost-conscious buyer.

163.14 (c) Therapy services provided to a recipient must be medically necessary and appropriate
163.15 to the medical condition of the recipient. If the vendor, nursing facility, or ordering physician
163.16 or advanced practice registered nurse cannot provide adequate medical necessity justification,
163.17 as determined by the commissioner, the commissioner may recover or disallow the payment
163.18 for the services and may require prior authorization for therapy services as a condition of
163.19 payment or may impose administrative sanctions to limit the vendor, nursing facility, or
163.20 ordering physician's or advanced practice registered nurse's participation in the medical
163.21 assistance program. If the provider number of a nursing facility is used to bill services
163.22 provided by a vendor of therapy services that is not related to the nursing facility by
163.23 ownership, control, affiliation, or employment status, no withholding of payment shall be
163.24 imposed against the nursing facility for services not medically necessary except for funds
163.25 due the unrelated vendor of therapy services as provided in subdivision 5. For the purpose
163.26 of this subdivision, no monetary recovery may be imposed against the nursing facility for
163.27 funds paid to the unrelated vendor of therapy services as provided in subdivision 5, for
163.28 services not medically necessary.

163.29 (d) For purposes of this section and section 256R.12, subdivisions 8 and 9, therapy
163.30 includes physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech therapy, audiology, and mental
163.31 health services that are covered services according to Minnesota Rules, parts 9505.0170 to
163.32 9505.0475.

163.33 (e) For purposes of this subdivision, "ancillary services" includes transportation defined
163.34 as a covered service in section 256B.0625, subdivision 17.

164.1 Sec. 142. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 256R.54, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

164.2 Subd. 2. **Certification that treatment is appropriate.** The physical therapist,
164.3 occupational therapist, speech therapist, mental health professional, or audiologist who
164.4 provides or supervises the provision of therapy services, other than an initial evaluation, to
164.5 a medical assistance recipient must certify in writing that the therapy's nature, scope, duration,
164.6 and intensity are appropriate to the medical condition of the recipient every 30 days. The
164.7 therapist's statement of certification must be maintained in the recipient's medical record
164.8 together with the specific orders by the physician or advanced practice registered nurse and
164.9 the treatment plan. If the recipient's medical record does not include these documents, the
164.10 commissioner may recover or disallow the payment for such services. If the therapist
164.11 determines that the therapy's nature, scope, duration, or intensity is not appropriate to the
164.12 medical condition of the recipient, the therapist must provide a statement to that effect in
164.13 writing to the nursing facility for inclusion in the recipient's medical record. The
164.14 commissioner shall make recommendations regarding the medical necessity of services
164.15 provided.

164.16 Sec. 143. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 257.63, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

164.17 Subd. 3. **Medical privilege.** Testimony of a physician or advanced practice registered
164.18 nurse concerning the medical circumstances of the pregnancy itself and the condition and
164.19 characteristics of the child upon birth is not privileged.

164.20 Sec. 144. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 257B.01, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

164.21 Subd. 3. **Attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse.** "Attending
164.22 physician or advanced practice registered nurse" means a physician or advanced practice
164.23 registered nurse who has primary responsibility for the treatment and care of the designator.
164.24 If physicians or advanced practice registered nurses share responsibility, another physician
164.25 or advanced practice registered nurse is acting on the attending physician's or advanced
164.26 practice registered nurse's behalf, or no physician or advanced practice registered nurse has
164.27 primary responsibility, any physician or advanced practice registered nurse who is familiar
164.28 with the designator's medical condition may act as an attending physician or advanced
164.29 practice registered nurse under this chapter.

164.30 Sec. 145. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 257B.01, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

164.31 Subd. 9. **Determination of debilitation.** "Determination of debilitation" means a written
164.32 finding made by an attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse which states

165.1 that the designator suffers from a physically incapacitating disease or injury. No identification
165.2 of the illness in question is required.

165.3 Sec. 146. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 257B.01, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

165.4 Subd. 10. **Determination of incapacity.** "Determination of incapacity" means a written
165.5 finding made by an attending physician or advanced practice registered nurse which states
165.6 the nature, extent, and probable duration of the designator's mental or organic incapacity.

165.7 Sec. 147. Minnesota Statutes 2018, section 257B.06, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

165.8 Subd. 7. **Restored capacity.** If a licensed physician or advanced practice registered
165.9 nurse determines that the designator has regained capacity, the co-custodian's authority that
165.10 commenced on the occurrence of a triggering event becomes inactive. Failure of a
165.11 co-custodian to immediately return the child(ren) to the designator's care entitles the
165.12 designator to an emergency hearing within five days of a request for a hearing.

165.13 Sec. 148. **REPEALER.**

165.14 Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0365, subpart 3, is repealed."

165.15 Amend the title accordingly